

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

City of Akron, Ohio

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017



DANIEL HARRIGAN, MAYOR



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT



DANIEL HORRIGAN, MAYOR

CITY OF AKRON, OHIO

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017



ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS

As of June 2018

Daniel Horrigan, Mayor

COUNCIL MEMBERS

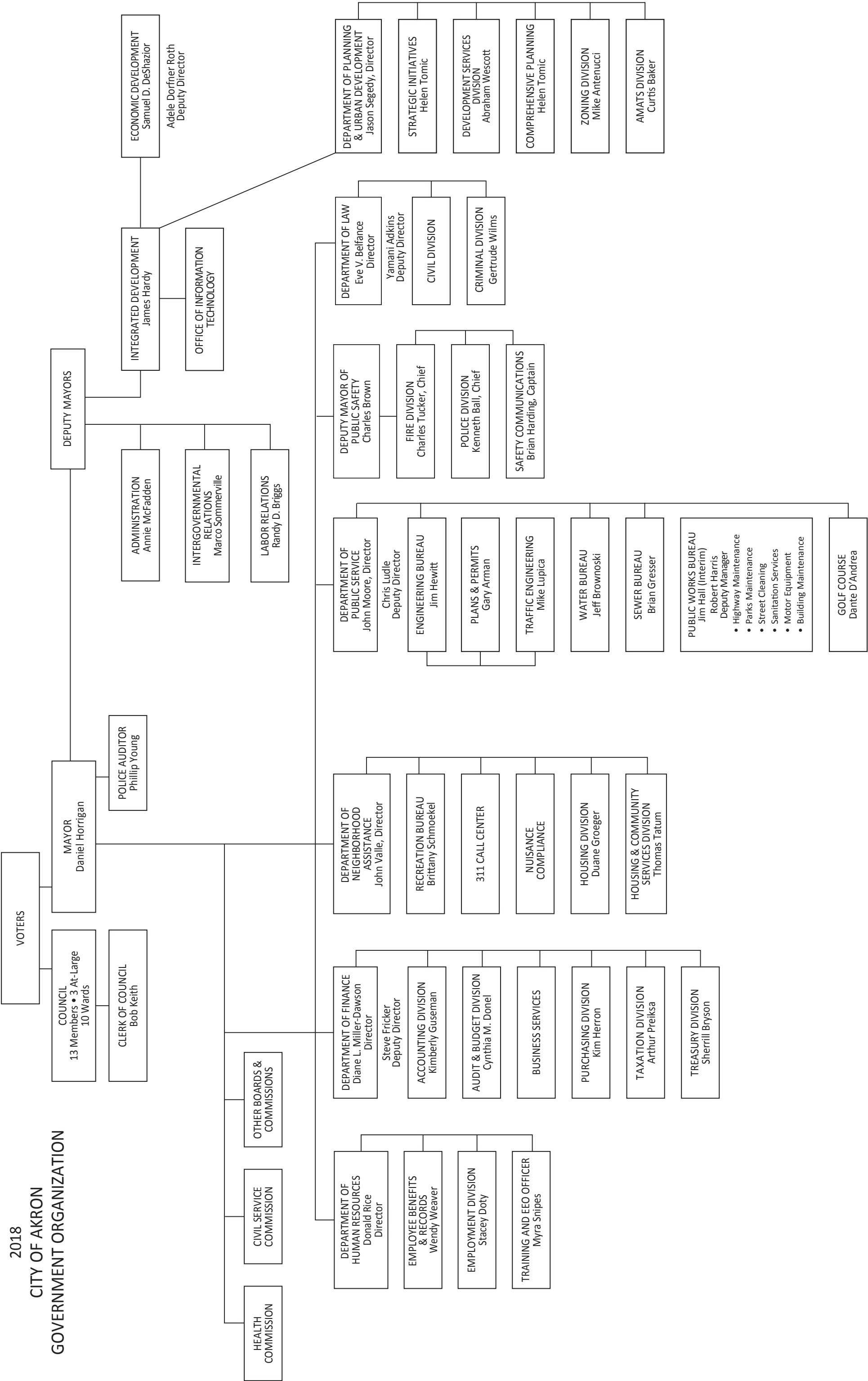
Rich Swirsky	1st Ward
Bruce Kilby	2nd Ward
Margo M. Sommerville, Council President	3rd Ward
Russel C. Neal, Jr.	4th Ward
Tara Mosley-Samples	5th Ward
Robert E. Hoch	6th Ward
Donnie J. Kammer	7th Ward
Marilyn L. Keith	8th Ward
Michael N. Freeman	9th Ward
Zack Milkovich	10th Ward
Jeff Fusco	Councilman-at-Large
Linda F. R. Omobien	Councilman-at-Large
Veronica Sims	Councilman-at-Large

CABINET OF THE MAYOR

Diane L. Miller-Dawson	Director of Finance
John O. Moore	Director of Public Service
John W. Valle	Director of Neighborhood Assistance
Eve. V. Belfance	Director of Law
Jason Segedy	Director of Planning and Urban Development
Donald Rice	Director of Human Resources
James Hardy	Chief of Staff and Office of Integrated Development
Annie McFadden	Deputy Mayor for Administration and Deputy Chief of Staff
Marco S. Sommerville	Deputy Mayor for Intergovernmental Affairs and Senior Advisor
Samuel D. DeShazor	Deputy Mayor for Economic Development
Charles A. Brown	Deputy Mayor for Public Safety
Randy D. Briggs	Deputy Mayor for Labor Relations
Steve Fricker	Deputy Director of Finance
Christopher D. Ludle	Deputy Director of Public Service
Adele Dorfner Roth	Deputy Director of Planning and Urban Development

2018

CITY OF AKRON
GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION



CITY OF AKRON, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION:</u>		
List of Officials		1
Organization Chart		2
Table of Contents		3
Finance Director's Letter of Transmittal		7
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		15
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION:</u>		
Independent Auditor's Report		17
Management's Discussion and Analysis		21
<u>Basic Financial Statements</u>		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	1	38
Statement of Activities	2	39
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	3	40
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds	3a	41
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	4	42
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds	4a	43
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	5	44
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Funds	6	45
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	7	46
Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	8	47
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Funds	9	48
Notes to the Financial Statements:		
1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies		49
2. Pooled Cash and Investments		61
3. Receivables		65
4. Due From/To Other Governments		66
5. Due From/To Other Funds		67
6. Deposits		67
7. Capital Assets		68
8. Accrued Vacation and Leave		71
9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans		73
10. Notes Payable		86
11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt		88
12. Obligations Under Capitalized Leases and Certificates of Participation (COPs)		102

CITY OF AKRON, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Notes to the Financial Statements (Continued):		
13. Self-Insurance Funds		105
14. Long-Term Liabilities		107
15. Compliance and Accountability		108
16. Income Taxes		109
17. Property Taxes		109
18. JEDD Revenues		110
19. Pledged Revenues		111
20. Pollution Remediation		116
21. Deferred Inflows / Deferred Outflows of Resources		117
22. Transfers and Advances		118
23. Contingencies		119
24. Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs		119
25. Jointly Governed Organizations		120
26. Joint Ventures		120
27. Related Organization		122
28. Fund Balance		123
29. Tax Abatements		123
30. Restatement of Net Position		124
31. Future Leasing Rights, Assigned Agreements and Collateralized Borrowing		124
32. Subsequent Events		124
Required Supplementary Information		
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Non-GAAP Budget Basis		
• General Fund	A-1	125
• Community Learning Centers Fund	A-2	128
• Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund	A-3	129
• Special Assessment Fund	A-4	130
• Streets Fund	A-5	131
Schedule of Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios- OPERS		132
Schedule of Contributions- OPERS		133
Schedule of Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios- OP&F		134
Schedule of Contributions- OP&F		135
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information		
• Budgetary Data		136
• Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability		137
• Schedule of the City Contributions to State Pension Funds		137
Supplementary Information		
Non-Major Governmental Funds:		140
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds	B-1	142
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds	B-2	150
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Non-GAAP Budget Basis		
• Income Tax Collection Fund	B-3	158
• Emergency Medical Service Fund	B-4	159
• Police Pension Employer's Liability Fund	B-5	160
• Fire Pension Employer's Liability Fund	B-6	161
• Street and Highway Maintenance Fund	B-7	162
• Community Development Fund	B-8	163

CITY OF AKRON, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in		
Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - Non-GAAP Budget Basis (Continued)		
• Community Environment Grants Fund	B-9	164
• Akron Metropolitan Area Transportation Study Fund	B-10	165
• H.O.M.E. Program Fund	B-11	166
• Tax Equivalency Fund	B-12	167
• E.D.A. Revolving Loans Fund	B-13	168
• Joint Economic Development Districts Fund	B-14	169
• Akron Municipal Court Information System Fund	B-15	170
• Police Grants Fund	B-16	171
• Safety Programs Fund	B-17	172
• City Facilities Operating Fund	B-18	173
• Various Purpose Funding Fund	B-19	174
• Deposits Fund	B-20	175
• General Bond Payment Fund	B-21	176
• Information Technology and Improvements Fund	B-22	177
• Parks and Recreation Fund	B-23	178
• Public Facilities and Improvements Fund	B-24	179
• Public Parking Fund	B-25	180
• Economic Development Fund	B-26	181
Non-Major Enterprise Funds:		183
Combining Statement of Net Position - Non-Major Enterprise Funds	C-1	184
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Non-Major Enterprise Funds	C-2	185
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Non-Major Enterprise Funds	C-3	186
Internal Service Funds:		189
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	D-1	190
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds	D-2	192
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	D-3	194
Fiduciary Funds:		199
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Funds	E-1A	200
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds	E-1B	202
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Funds	E-2	204
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	E-3	206

CITY OF AKRON, OHIO
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

<u>STATISTICAL SECTION:</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Page</u>
Statistical Section:		209
Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	211
Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years	2	212
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	214
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	4	216
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	218
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates, Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	219
Principal Property Tax Payers 12/31/2017 and 12/31/2008	7	220
Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Years	8	221
Income Tax Collections by Annual Collection Amount (Withholding and Direct Accounts), Fiscal Years 2016 and 2017	9	222
Ratios of Outstanding Debt and Capital Leases by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years	10	223
Legal Debt Margin Information Unvoted Debt Limit (5 1/2%), Last Ten Fiscal Years	11	225
Legal Debt Margin Information Total Debt Limit (10 1/2%), Last Ten Fiscal Years	12	226
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt as of December 31, 2017	13	227
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Fiscal Years	14	228
Pledged-Revenue Coverage, Last Ten Fiscal Years	15	229
Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	231
Principal Employers 12/31/2016 and 6/1/2008	17	232
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years	18	233
Operating Indicators by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years	19	235
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program, Last Ten Fiscal Years	20	236

DIANE L. MILLER-DAWSON
Director of Finance
DMiller-Dawson@akronohio.gov

STEVE FRICKER
Deputy Director of Finance
SFricke@akronohio.gov



TINA VICK
Executive Assistant

DANIEL HARRIGAN, MAYOR

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

502 Municipal Building / 166 South High Street / Akron, Ohio 44308
PH: (330) 375-2316 FAX: (330) 375-2291

June 25, 2018

The Honorable Daniel Horrigan
and Members of City Council
The City of Akron, Ohio

Dear Mayor Horrigan and Council Members:

I am pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Akron for the year ended December 31, 2017. This report presents financial and operating information about the City's activities during 2017 that should be useful to citizens and taxpayers. The report, prepared by the Department of Finance, contains a comprehensive analysis of the City's financial position and activities for the year.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City of Akron. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects; it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and results of operations of the City as measured by the financial activity of our various funds; and all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that has been established for this purpose. The cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits; therefore, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. The Audit and Budget Division prepared all of the financial statements and assisted the external independent auditors in their performance of the annual audit. The Treasury Division assisted in drafting the statistical section.

Generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to

complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of Akron's MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

As background for the reader of this report, the City of Akron is a charter city. The City is the fifth largest Ohio municipality in terms of population based on the 2010 Census population of 199,110. The City's land area is approximately 62 square miles and is located in the northeastern region of the state in the County of Summit.

The City is directed by a mayor and council form of government. Legislative authority is vested in a 13-member Council, three members of which are elected at-large and ten by wards. The Council determines the compensation of City officials and employees and enacts members' ordinances and resolutions relating to City services, tax levies, appropriation and borrowing of money, licensing and regulating businesses and trades, and other municipal purposes.

The Mayor is elected for a four-year term and has the responsibility as the City's chief executive and administrative officer. The Mayor may veto any legislation passed by Council. A veto may be overridden by a two-thirds vote of all members of Council. The Director of Finance is appointed by the Mayor and serves as the City's chief financial officer and chief accounting officer. The Director of Finance has comprehensive responsibility for the City's fiscal activities, including budget preparation and control, payroll and general accounting, investment and debt management, purchasing, local income tax administration, utility revenue collection, and financial reporting.

The City provides the full range of municipal services mandated by statute or charter, including police and fire protection, health, parks, recreation, street maintenance, planning, zoning, and other general government services. The City has management control of the following enterprise activities: water, sewer, oil and gas development, golf course, airport, and off-street parking.

Economic Conditions and Outlook

Major revenue sources for the City continue to be the City's income tax, property taxes, local fees, charges for services, and state-shared local government revenue. The City's cash income tax collections decreased by approximately 2.25% in 2017. On a cash basis for 2017, property taxes in the general fund increased by 2.77% and the state's local government revenue to the City decreased by approximately 2.02%. Income tax receipts from the 12 largest economic sectors in the City have decreased by 2.00% since 2013 and, combined, account for over 69% of total tax collections. Receipts from the 12 fastest growing economic sectors have increased by 21%. No one sector makes up more than 18% of the total collected.

In 2017, the City of Akron remains in a stable financial state. Efforts to reduce expenses and operate more efficiently have allowed the City to function at a continuously high service level at lower costs. These efforts ensure the City will be in strong position for growth as the economy continues to rebound. The revenue collected from the four Joint Economic Development Districts (JEDDs) is an additional funding source to encourage and promote economic development and to secure a solid tax base.

Long-term Financial Policies

Unassigned fund balance in the general fund is 4.95% of the general fund expenditures. The general fund of the City does not have a specified unassigned fund balance target. The recommended level of unassigned fund balance will be determined as needed and as recommended by officials and approved by Council when necessary.

The City completes a five-year capital budget that is updated annually. In this document, the City attempts to forecast its capital requirements for the next five years.

Relevant Financial Policies

The City has a charter requirement that the 2% income tax (the City's largest revenue source) used specifically for City services, be allocated so that 73% of net revenue is used for operations and the balance is used for capital needs.

Recent Major Initiatives

The major initiatives for the City of Akron can be summarized as follows: energizing our neighborhoods; creating and retaining jobs; quality education, income, and health opportunities for the community; and security and alliance with other governmental entities.

In 2017, the City's administration has re-affirmed its commitment to fiscal responsibility and improving operations by finding new and innovative ways to continue services and meet needs. On recommendations from the Blue Ribbon Task Force, the City began by optimizing City-owned assets, including the sale of 15 telecommunications equipment leases which generated \$11 million in revenue. The sale nearly doubled the City's cash reserves in 2017, bringing general fund balance to its highest level ever and aiding in the stabilization of City finances.

In addition to leveraging assets, the City has begun to restructure operations by identifying strengths, and re-evaluating how services are provided. In March 2017, the City entered into a three-year renewable management agreement with The First Tee of Greater Akron. Under the agreement, First Tee has assumed all day-to-day operations of the City's Mud Run Golf Course and Driving Range. The collaboration reduces the cost to the City for operating the facility, while increasing services and enhancing the visibility and popularity of the course. In 2017, the City also entered an intergovernmental agreement with Summit County for shared information technology services, with the objective of reducing redundancy and improving City technology operations for both employees and the public. The changes create a centralized service portal and an environment that realigns the City's IT professionals, enabling knowledge sharing and cross training for improved project management at a reduced cost.

As various projects move forward so do the City's efforts to pursue cost saving initiatives that lessen the burden on local communities. In July 2017, the Mayor announced that the City of Akron has received a reduced interest rate on the Howard Storage Basin project (CSO Rack 22), through the State of Ohio Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) Discount program. The City was able to further reduce the interest rate of the loan by sponsoring Water Resource Restoration Sponsor Program (WRRSP) projects. These two reductions result in an added cost savings of approximately \$17 million over the 45-year term of the loan. On November 21, 2017, the City of Akron was awarded

the U.S. EPA's PISCES Award for its Howard Storage Basin project. The award recognizes projects that demonstrate one or more of the following criteria: Water quality, public health, or economic benefits; sustainability; and innovation. The City of Akron was selected as one of only five projects to be rated as exceptional.

Akron continues to seek ways to attract new developers and spur redevelopment. In 2017, the City released the Planning to Grow Akron report. The findings of the data-driven report on Akron's housing market resulted in seven recommendations to manage supply and create more demand. In July of 2017, the City enacted the first of these recommendations: a city-wide 15-year residential property tax abatement program. The tax abatement allows Akron homeowners to enjoy the benefits of renovations or new home construction without immediately paying a higher tax bill. With many Akron neighborhoods poised for growth, this program can jumpstart the population and reward Akron homeowners who invest in their neighborhoods. In 2017, the Akron Growth Council also hosted its first meeting. The Council was created to break old habits and generate a new strategic vision for Akron's economic development plan. Meanwhile, the 2017 sale of the Historic Landmark building marked a key catalyst in the Downtown Vision and Redevelopment Plan. The Landmark building project, known as the Bowery, brings an estimated \$33 million investment downtown and renovations to create a vibrant downtown neighborhood that complements other downtown development. Together these projects aim to breathe new life into neighborhoods and revitalize the city from within.

Safety remains a high priority for Akron. On March 2, 2017, the City of Akron launched its Quick Response Team (QRT) outreach program to better connect Akron neighborhoods with rehabilitation and support resources. In April 2017, 32 new firefighters and medics were sworn in to service. In November 2017, Akron residents voted to pass Issue 4, which increases the Akron income tax rate by 0.25% and went into effect January 2018. The tax increase will fund police, fire, emergency medical services, and roads to help keep Akron safe and strong. In December 2017, the Mayor named Kenneth Ball II as the 16th Chief of the Akron Police Department. As the City aims to invest in its neighborhoods, these changes fill critical roles and provide much needed resources for the advancement of community relations and a continuous commitment to improvement.

Akron is committed to strengthening the City by empowering residents. In 2017, the City unveiled a new, online platform for the 3-1-1 Action Call Center system. The new platform is mobile-friendly and allows residents to quickly report concerns or requests anytime, anywhere, at their convenience. In November 2017, the City was selected to receive technical assistance and a seed grant to bring free, high-quality, one-on-one financial counseling to Akron residents through the creation of a Financial Empowerment Center. The Center will help Akron's low-income families to better manage their finances as a means of creating greater wealth and stability. The City received an additional grant to advance banking efforts by funding the creation of a two-year fellowship position at United Way of Summit County responsible for launching and coordinating a local Bank On coalition. The goal of the Bank On program is to ensure that everyone has access to safe and affordable financial products and services.

Throughout 2017, Akron continued to utilize collaboration as an important resource for revitalization. Also in 2017, the City announced the creation of a new, open-innovation hub called Bounce. Bounce serves as foundational pillar in the strategy to create jobs, catalyze innovation, and support local entrepreneurship in Akron. The hub absorbs, reinvents, and enhances the existing activities of the Akron Global Business Accelerator and Bit Factory. Bounce provides a central

location to bring together entrepreneurs, investors, executives, students, and any residents engaged in innovation. Additionally, the City has announced the addition of an Innovation and Entrepreneurship Advocate position within the Mayor's Office of Economic Development. The position will serve as a voice for small business and a resource for needs to ensure the success of the Bounce program.

These are just a few of the initiatives that, when taken together, contribute to the strength and diversity of the City's economy.

Reporting Standards

The City's accounts are organized as funds. Each fund is a separate accounting entity with its own self-balancing set of accounts, assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and fund balance/equity. Following are the titles of these fund types with a brief description.

Governmental funds:

General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City and is appropriated. It is used to account for all financial resources traditionally associated with government that are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues derived from specific taxes, grants, or other restricted revenue sources. City ordinances or federal or state statutes specify the uses and limitations of each Special Revenue Fund. During 2017, the City had 22 Special Revenue Funds.

Debt Service Funds – The Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs. During 2017, the City had ten Debt Service Funds.

Capital Projects Funds – The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds. During 2017, the City had six Capital Projects Funds.

Permanent Funds – The Permanent Funds are used for the purpose of accounting for resources that are legally restricted to the extent that earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting governments. The City does not have any Permanent Funds.

Proprietary funds:

Enterprise Funds – The Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, in that the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The City has six Enterprise Funds.

Internal Service Funds – The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one division or agency to other divisions or agencies of the government, generally on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City has seven Internal Service Funds.

Fiduciary funds:

Private Purpose Trust Funds – The Private Purpose Trust Funds are used to account for other trust arrangements which benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. During 2017, the City had three Private Purpose Trust Funds.

Agency Funds – The Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. During 2017, the City had seven Agency Funds.

Other Fiduciary Funds – The Other Fiduciary Funds include pension trust funds and investment trust funds. The City does not utilize any such Other Fiduciary Funds.

Basis of Accounting:

Except for budgetary purposes, the basis of accounting used by the City conforms to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units and is consistent with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Cod. Sec. 1600, “Basis of Accounting.” All governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources-current assets and current liabilities measurement focus. The modified accrual basis of accounting is utilized for governmental funds. Revenues are recognized when they are susceptible to accrual (both measurable and available). Expenditures are recognized when the related liability is incurred, except for interest on long-term debt which is recorded when due.

The measurement focus on the City’s proprietary and fiduciary funds is on the flow of total economic resources (all assets and liabilities). The accrual basis of accounting (revenues are recognized when earned and expenses when incurred) is utilized by the City in its proprietary funds.

The City’s basis of accounting for budgetary purposes differs from GAAP in that revenues are recognized when received rather than when susceptible to accrual (measurable and available), and encumbrances are included as expenditures rather than as an allocation of fund balances.

Accounting policies are further explained in Note 1 to the basic financial statements.

Cash Management

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to good fiscal management. The primary objectives of the City’s investment activities are the preservation of capital and the protection of investment principal. The Treasurer’s Office within the Department of Finance invests all cash, following the City’s own investment ordinance, in various securities which consist of fixed-rate City

bonds and notes, certificates of deposit, fully collateralized repurchase agreements, and U.S. government obligations. The City's investment ordinance was modified in late 1986 to take advantage of State of Ohio investment opportunities. However, the local investment policy continues to be conservative with the highest priority given to safeguarding assets. For 2017, investment interest income averaged a yield of 1.30% compared to a yield of 0.42% in 2016. The interest earnings are maximized by investing to projected payment dates on a competitive bid basis and by investing bank balances daily.

Risk Management

The City has been self-insured for liability coverage for non-auto-related incidents since 1985. This program was established in response to the dramatic rise in premiums in the mid-1980's and the increases in exclusions written into standard insurance policies. Additionally, the City is primarily self-insured for employee medical benefits, including major medical, dental, and vision care. This has proven to be the most cost-effective program for this type of coverage. The City also has in place reserve funds for workers' compensation and medical benefits. For other types of coverage, such as property insurance, airport liability, employee life, auto liability, and boiler and machinery coverage, the City has secured traditional insurance. The City is assisted in its insurance program by an independent consulting firm that does not underwrite insurance but has expertise in the insurance industry. The City relies on the advice offered by the consultant in securing any insurance.

Pension

The City contributes to two state-administered retirement plans covering various groups of City employees. Uniform police and fire employees participate in the statewide Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund. Substantially, all other City employees participate in the statewide Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). The City's total contributions to these plans were equal to 100% of the required employer contributions for the year. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 68, the City's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

Independent Annual Audit

This report is subject to review and acceptance by the Auditor of State's office, and the requirements of Ohio Revised Code § 117.25 are not met until the Auditor of State certifies this report. This process will be completed by the Auditor of State in a reasonable timeframe and reports are subject to change if the Auditor of State determines that modification of a report is necessary to comply with required accounting or auditing standards or Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.

In 2017, Plante Moran PLLC was contracted to perform the audit of the City of Akron for a period of five years. We appreciate the cooperation of State Auditor Dave Yost and Plante Moran PLLC in completing the City's audit in a timely and highly professional manner.

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Akron, Ohio, for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such a CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Akron, Ohio, has received Certificates of Achievement for the last 33 consecutive years (1984 through 2016). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.

Acknowledgments

The 2017 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report could not have been accomplished without the dedication of the professionals in the Audit and Budget Division of the Department of Finance. Special acknowledgment must go to the Audit and Budget staff for the many hours of quality service they have provided to the City in the formulation of this report. I further wish to thank you, Mayor, for continuing to provide to the department the necessary support and leadership required to enhance the City's overall fiscal position and its financial reporting practices. We trust that this timely, complete, and fully readable Comprehensive Annual Financial Report satisfies your needs and those of City Council for responsible financial planning and reporting.

Respectfully,



Diane L. Miller-Dawson
Director of Finance

DLMD/tv



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Akron
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2016

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

(This page intentionally left blank)

(This page reserved for Independent Auditor's Report from the Independent Audit Firm)

(This page reserved for Independent Auditor's Report from the Independent Audit Firm)

(This page reserved for Independent Auditor's Report from the Independent Audit Firm)

(This page intentionally left blank)

CITY OF AKRON, OHIO MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Management's discussion and analysis of the City of Akron, Ohio financial performance provides an overview of Akron's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter on page 7 and the City's financial statements, which begin on page 38.

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

- The assets and deferred outflows of the City of Akron, Ohio exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at December 31, 2017 by \$645,021,518 (net position). Of this amount, \$17,644,815 is restricted for debt service, \$78,351,852 is restricted for community learning centers, \$22,563,164 is restricted for capital projects and \$15,579,827 restricted for program purpose.
- The City's total net position decreased by \$10,677,366 during the current year. Governmental activities, total net position decreased by \$26,829,184 and the business-type activities, total net position increased by \$16,151,818.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City of Akron's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$116,242,703, a decrease from the prior year which is attributed to the issuance of bonds in the prior year. The proceeds are being used to fund the payment of expenditures as reflected in community environment expenditures for project specific costs. Additionally, the transfers-out increased by \$10,007,207 impacting the fund balance.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$7,485,924 or 4.95% of total General Fund expenditures.
- The City of Akron's total debt outstanding increased by \$110,259,719 (11.5%) during the current year. During 2017, the City issued \$36,615,000 in Income Tax Revenue Bonds for the Community Learning Centers (CLC). There were OWDA loans issued for the cost of improving the Waterworks System (\$901,756) and the Sanitary Sewer System (\$163,298,324). The City also issued General Obligation Notes (\$30,000,000) for various purpose improvements.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Akron's basic financial statements. The City of Akron's basic financial statements are comprised of the following: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains required and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Akron's finances in a manner similar to a private sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Akron's assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of the financial position of the City of Akron.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Akron that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Akron include general government, public service, public safety, community environment, public health and recreation and parks. The business-type activities of the City of Akron include water, sewer, oil and gas, golf course, airport and off-street parking operations.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 38 – 39 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Akron, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City of Akron can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Akron maintains 39 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, the Community Learning Centers (CLC) Fund, the Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund and the Special Assessment Fund, and the Streets Fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the

other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The City of Akron adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, special revenue funds, some debt service, enterprise and internal service funds. The General Fund, Community Learning Centers Fund, Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund, and Special Assessment Fund budgetary schedules (non-GAAP budgetary basis) have been provided as Required Supplementary Information (RSI) to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 40-43 of this report.

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. The City implemented GASB 63 – *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position* and also GASB 65 *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities*. The standard establishes a basis to reclassify certain items that were previously reported as assets and liabilities and instead classify them as Deferred Inflows of Resources, Deferred Outflows of Resources, or as outflows or resources.

Fund balances are the differences between assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows in governmental funds. 1) Nonspendable fund balance includes amounts that are not in spendable form, or amounts that are required to be maintained intact. 2) Restricted fund balance includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external providers, such as grantors or bondholders, as well as amounts that are restricted through enabling legislation. 3) Committed fund balance includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes that are determined by a formal action of the City's highest level of decision making authority. 4) Assigned fund balance applies to amounts that are intended for specific purposes as expressed by the governing body or authorized official and applies to remaining resources in any governmental funds other than the General Fund. 5) Unassigned fund balances include all amounts not contained in other classifications for the General Fund, and deficit fund balances in any other governmental funds.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's total governmental funds reported an ending fund balance of \$116,242,703, a decrease of \$36,189,073 in comparison with the prior year. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 5.0% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 6.3% of that same amount.

Proprietary Funds. The City of Akron maintains two different types of proprietary funds, enterprise and internal service funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions

presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City of Akron uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer, oil and gas, golf, airport, and off-street parking operations. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City of Akron's various functions. The City of Akron uses internal service funds to account for its motor equipment, medical self-insurance, workers' compensation self-insurance, other self-insurance costs, information technology (responsible for all data processing and computer operations of the City), telephone system (with outside cable plant consisting of underground and aerial wires and telephone cables), and engineering bureau (responsible for design and construction for City streets, sidewalks, sewer and water utilities, bridges, and City facilities). Because most of the internal services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water, Sewer, and Off-Street Parking operations, which are considered to be major funds of the City of Akron. Conversely, the internal service funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the nonmajor enterprise and the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 44 – 46 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Akron's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 47 – 48 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 49-124 of this report.

Other Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain Required Supplementary Information (RSI) concerning the City of Akron's General Fund, Community Learning Centers Fund, Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund, Special Assessment Fund, and Streets Fund budgetary comparison. Required Supplementary Information (RSI) can be found on pages 125-137 of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds, enterprise funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) and can be found on pages 142-207 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of Akron, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$645,021,518 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far the largest portion of the City of Akron's net position reflects its net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City of Akron uses these capital assets to provide services to the citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City of Akron's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other resources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City of Akron's net position (2.8%) is restricted for the payment of debt service, 12.1% is restricted for community learning center activity and 5.9% is restricted for other purposes. The City's overall net position decreased by \$10,677,366 during the current year; the net position of the governmental activities decreased by \$26,829,184 and business-type activities increased by \$16,151,818.

Summary Statement of Net Position

as of December 31, 2016 and 2017
(in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Assets:						
Current and other assets	\$ 354,242	\$ 289,086	\$ 96,104	\$ 126,382	\$ 450,346	\$ 415,468
Capital assets	1,031,332	1,036,236	708,765	834,148	1,740,097	1,870,384
Total assets	\$ 1,385,574	\$ 1,325,322	\$ 804,869	\$ 960,530	\$ 2,190,443	\$ 2,285,852
Deferred outflows	62,928	68,562	6,679	8,949	69,607	77,511
Total assets and deferred outflows	\$ 1,448,502	\$ 1,393,884	\$ 811,548	\$ 969,479	\$ 2,260,050	\$ 2,363,363
Liabilities:						
Long-term liabilities	987,004	990,770	325,565	470,779	1,312,569	1,461,549
Other liabilities	107,910	95,094	37,929	34,859	145,839	129,953
Total liabilities	\$ 1,094,914	\$ 1,085,864	\$ 363,494	\$ 505,638	\$ 1,458,408	\$ 1,591,502
Deferred inflows	134,726	125,202	2,002	1,638	136,728	126,840
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	\$ 1,229,640	\$ 1,211,066	\$ 365,496	\$ 507,276	\$ 1,595,136	\$ 1,718,342
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	361,614	371,386	389,215	374,891	750,829	746,277
Restricted	26,685	128,290	9,389	5,849	36,074	134,139
Unrestricted (deficit), as restated	(169,438)	(316,858)	47,447	81,463	(121,991)	(235,395)
Total net position	\$ 218,861	\$ 182,818	\$ 446,051	\$ 462,203	\$ 664,912	\$ 645,021

Governmental Activities. Changes in net position before transfers was a decrease in the amount of \$25,888,000.

For the governmental activities, the unrestricted deficit results from having insufficient assets set aside for long-term obligations such as pension liability, compensated absences and OPEB liability. The City finances such obligations on a year-to-year basis as they come due and also has ongoing capital projects that are debt-financed.

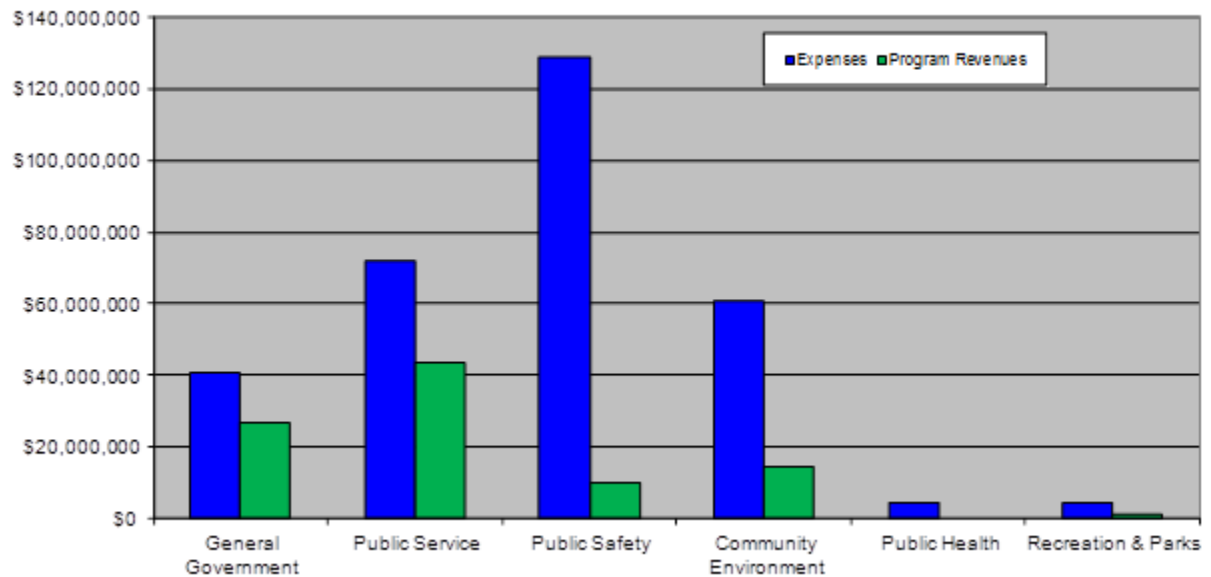
The following table shows total revenues for 2017 were \$328,577,000 which reflects a decrease from the prior year. Income taxes showed a decrease of \$13,672,000 as the collections were lower from the prior year. Unrestricted shared revenues decreased by \$55,760,000 which is directly attributed to the Community Learning Centers (CLC). The increase in charges for services of \$8,013,000 is attributed to a one-time revenue sources including the activities at Main Place. Expenses for 2017 were also lower than 2016 by approximately \$51,641,000. Significant decreases were in the expenses for community environment. Public Service increased relating to payments within the Downtown District Heating COPs and Streets Fund. Key events contributing to the changes are as follows:

- The increase in charges for services revenue relates to one-time payments including activities at Main Place for approximately \$4M.
- Income taxes on the cash basis decreased by 2.25% coupled with the accrual basis reflect a decrease which is attributed to the timing of payments along with the change in the quarterly due dates. Additionally, as discussed in Note 30, income tax receivable was restated yielding an adjustment of \$9,214,103 to beginning Net Position
- The decrease in capital grants and contributions relate directly reduced special assessment receivable amount directly impacting the revenue of approximately \$10M.
- Significant efforts will be implemented to keep expenses in line with revenue to address the “Change in net position before transfers” as shown on the following page.
- The increase in public service expenses is primarily due to the expenses attributed to the Downtown District Heating COPs of approximately \$4M which are expenditures at fund level and capitalized entity-wide on the Statement of Net Position.
- As mentioned above, the unrestricted shared revenues decreased significantly and the expenditures for community environment are directly linked to the revenue; therefore, a decrease is shown community environment specifically for Community Learning Centers (CLC) activity.

Changes in Net Position
For Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016 and 2017
(in thousands)

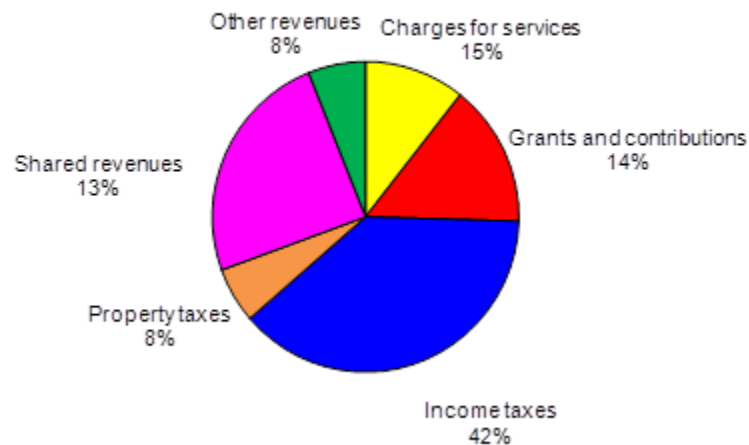
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 42,323	\$ 50,336	\$ 130,259	\$ 130,917	\$ 172,582	\$ 181,253
Operating grants and contributions	13,345	10,412	-	-	13,345	10,412
Capital grants and contributions	46,354	34,742	5,481	4,741	51,835	39,483
General revenues:						
Income taxes	152,856	139,184	-	-	152,856	139,184
Property taxes	23,341	24,831	-	-	23,341	24,831
JEDD revenues	12,342	14,800	-	-	12,342	14,800
Investment earnings	1,170	1,222	108	138	1,278	1,360
Unrestricted shared revenues	98,487	42,727	-	-	98,487	42,727
Miscellaneous	11,211	10,221	1,355	4,571	12,566	14,792
Gain on sale of capital assets	34	102	-	-	34	102
Total revenues	<u>\$ 401,463</u>	<u>\$ 328,577</u>	<u>\$ 137,203</u>	<u>\$ 140,367</u>	<u>\$ 538,666</u>	<u>\$ 468,944</u>
Expenses:						
General government	\$ 42,941	\$ 40,785	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,941	\$ 40,785
Public service	71,811	72,033	-	-	71,811	72,033
Public safety	140,165	129,124	-	-	140,165	129,124
Community environment	98,362	60,901	-	-	98,362	60,901
Public health	4,355	4,425	-	-	4,355	4,425
Recreation and parks	5,718	4,449	-	-	5,718	4,449
Interest on debt	23,923	24,835	-	-	23,923	24,835
Unallocated depreciation	18,831	17,913	-	-	18,831	17,913
Water	-	-	34,914	33,952	34,914	33,952
Sewer	-	-	83,933	83,744	83,933	83,744
Oil & gas	-	-	50	40	50	40
Golf course	-	-	1,408	1,283	1,408	1,283
Airport	-	-	741	761	741	761
Off-street parking	-	-	7,270	5,376	7,270	5,376
Total expenses	<u>\$ 406,106</u>	<u>\$ 354,465</u>	<u>\$ 128,316</u>	<u>\$ 125,156</u>	<u>\$ 534,422</u>	<u>\$ 479,621</u>
Changes in net position before transfers	(4,643)	(25,888)	8,887	15,211	4,244	(10,677)
Transfers	<u>(611)</u>	<u>(941)</u>	<u>611</u>	<u>941</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Changes in net position	\$ (5,254)	\$ (26,829)	\$ 9,498	\$ 16,152	\$ 4,244	\$ (10,677)
Net position - beginning, as restated	<u>224,115</u>	<u>209,647</u>	<u>436,553</u>	<u>446,051</u>	<u>660,668</u>	<u>655,698</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 218,861</u>	<u>\$ 182,818</u>	<u>\$ 446,051</u>	<u>\$ 462,203</u>	<u>\$ 664,912</u>	<u>\$ 645,021</u>

Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



The above chart shows the revenue generated by the various programs of the City of Akron and the expenses relating to each program. As shown below, the primary source of revenue that funds these programs is reported in the financial statements as income taxes.

Revenues By Sources Governmental Activities



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City of Akron uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City of Akron's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City of Akron's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Akron's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$116,242,703, a decrease in comparison to the prior year. The unassigned fund deficit balance at the end of the current year is \$7,196,519. The remainder of fund balance is distributed to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been dedicated. The City's major governmental funds are the General Fund, the Community Learning Centers (CLC) Fund, the Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund, Special Assessment Fund, and the Streets Fund.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City of Akron. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$7,485,924, while the total fund balance is \$9,505,870. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 5.0% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 6.3% of that same amount.

The fund balance of the City of Akron's General Fund decreased by \$3,782,099 during the current fiscal year. Key factors in this change are as follows:

- The City's commitment to monitor revenues and approve expenditures in conformity with available resources.
- Akron's Income tax collection, our largest source of revenue in the General Fund, on the current financial resources measurement and modified accrual basis of accounting reflect a decrease due to both the timing of payments along with decrease on a cash basis during 2017 of 2.2%.
- JEDD revenues decrease is directly attributed to utilization of the resources for projects and debt service within the JEDD fund.
- Public safety expenditures during 2017 show a decrease by over \$4.7M. Staffing was moved from the General Fund to the Emergency Medical Services Fund. To fund the additional staff on the Emergency Medical Services Fund, a transfer out of the General Fund of \$10,030,000 was made during 2017.
- In addition to the transfer to the Emergency Medical Services Fund, the practice of transferring monies from the General Fund, \$3,805,168 to subsidize various operations and provide the local match for grants is a method used annually by the City to provide resources to these funds.

The Community Learning Centers Fund has a total fund balance of \$78,351,852. The net decrease in fund balance the Community Learning Centers Fund from the prior year was \$19,976,997 which is attributed to the issuance of Income Tax Revenue Bonds in the prior year. The proceeds are being used to fund the payment of expenditures as reflected in the community environment expenditures for project specific costs.

The Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund has a total fund balance of \$5,236,929. Expenditures exceeded revenue by \$6,454,616 in 2017 which were funded by the issuance of bonds yielding a decrease in the fund balance of \$1,275,772. The Fund is responsible for debt service payments and relies heavily on the collection of income taxes.

The Special Assessment Fund has a total fund balance deficit of \$10,135,767. The Fund is utilized for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, special assessment note issued for street lighting and street cleaning along with related assessment costs.

The Streets Fund has a total fund balance deficit of \$2,169,605. The Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of street projects.

Other Governmental Funds have a combined fund balance of \$35,453,424. The decrease in the combined fund balance was \$7,657,445. This majority of the change is attributed to projects within the special revenue funds and capital project funds. The City has been spending down fund balance in several special revenue funds and a capital project funds as reflected in the net change in fund balance in the following: Tax Equivalency Fund, City Facilities Operating Fund and Downtown District Heating COPs Fund.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY OVERVIEW

During the year, actual revenues and other sources exceeded original budgetary estimates by \$1,029,220 (0.6%). Income tax revenue, the major revenue source, was less than the budgeted amount by \$3,370,209 and service revenues by \$3,531,613. Other decreases, in revenues during 2017 were JEDD by \$367,110, local government by \$481,539, and Ohio casino revenue by \$330,842. The miscellaneous revenue category increased significantly by \$9,110,312 as a result of the agreement with EIP Communications I, LLC (EIP), under which the City relinquishes to EIP its future interest in the Assigned Agreements to EIP for the next 50 years relating to the cell tower rent payments.

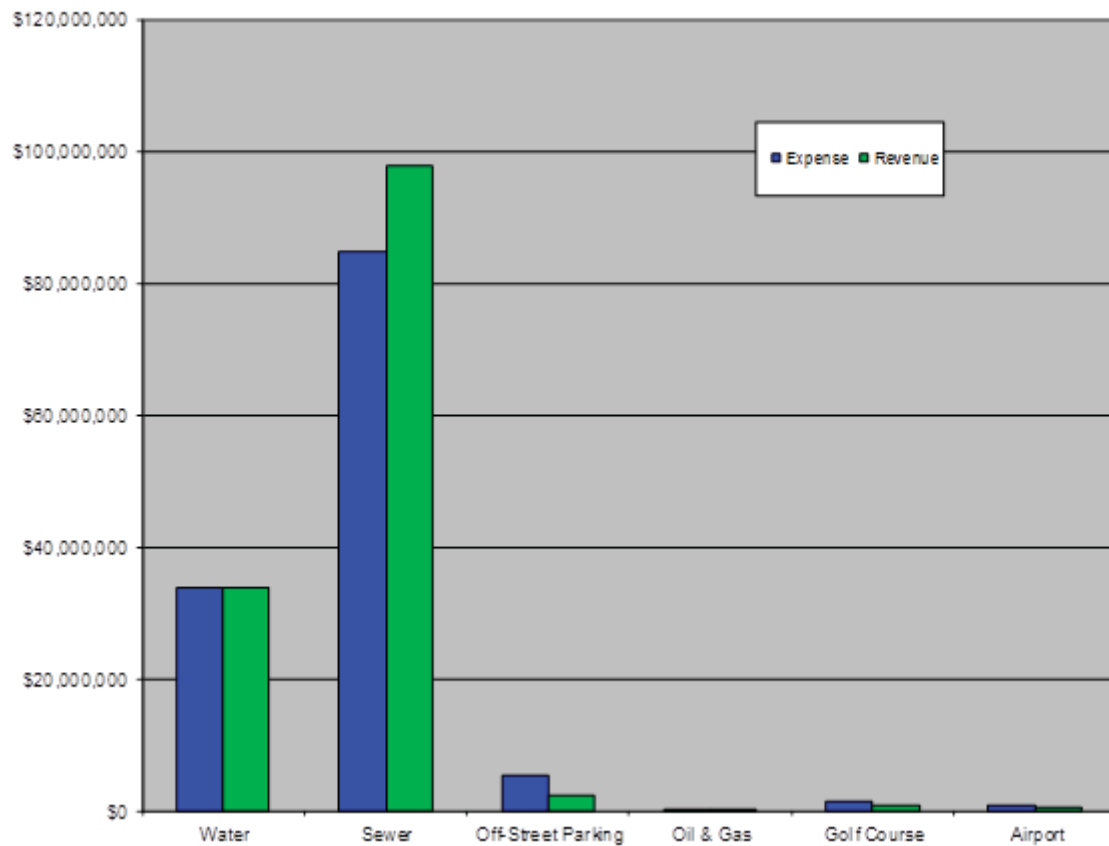
Through restraint on spending and the significant increase in other revenue, the General Fund balance increased by \$4,778,638. The actual expenditures were under the final budget by \$7,695,500.

Key events contributing to the changes in the General Fund budget amounts are as follows:

- The Public Service Department's budget was increased by \$1,800,000, the Fire Department's budget was increased by \$1,490,000, and the Police Department was increased by \$2,350,000, but the revenue did not materialize to allow for the full budgeted expenditures.

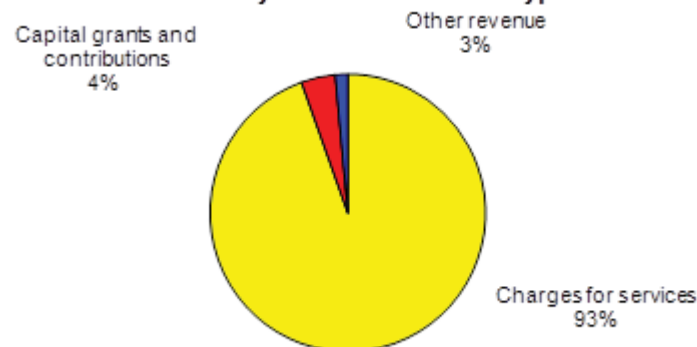
- The Department of Public Safety's actual expenditures were under the final budgeted amount by \$773,270, Department of Public Service's by \$1,902,810, Fire Department by \$862,956 and the Police Department by \$1,383,240 is attributed to the restraint on spending.

Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-type Activities



The above chart shows the revenue generated by the various business-type activities of the City of Akron and the expenses relating to each activity. As shown below, the majority of the revenue that funds these activities is reported in the financial statements as charges for services.

Revenues By Sources Business-type Activities



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Business-Type Activities. Business-type activities increased the City of Akron's net position by \$16,151,818 compared to an increase of \$9,498,539 in the prior year. Total program revenues decreased by \$81,852 combined with decrease in expenses of \$3,159,723 and increase in miscellaneous revenue attributed to the overall increase in net position.

Proprietary Funds. The City of Akron's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. The City's major enterprise funds are the Water, Sewer and Off-Street Parking.

Unrestricted net deficit of the Water Fund at the end of the year was \$2,750,053; for the Sewer Fund was unrestricted net position of \$86,549,891 and for the Off-Street Parking Fund was a deficit of \$221,227. The increase reported in net position for the Water and Sewer Funds were \$504,000 and \$17,634,896, respectively. The decrease reported in net position for Off-Street Parking was \$2,028,318.

The Water Department services the City and 12 surrounding communities which account for 80,834 customer accounts and 1,231 miles of water mains. All bonds of the Water Fund are paid from water enterprise revenues. A ten-year comparison of certain water enterprise data is shown in Schedule 15 of the Statistical Section. Water rates remained stable and results of operations yielded an increase in net position due to cost containment. The Sewer Department services the City and 12 surrounding communities which account for 75,557 customer accounts and 1,353 miles of sewer lines. All bonds of the Sewer Fund are paid from sewer enterprise revenues. A ten-year comparison of certain sewer enterprise data is shown in Schedule 15 of the Statistical Section. Sewer rates remained virtually unchanged with only slight increases to a small population of non-resident customers and results of operations yielded an increase in net position due again to cost containment.

The Off-Street Parking Fund experienced a decrease in both the operating revenues and operating expenses. The decrease in net position directly relates to expenses exceeding operating revenues.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The City of Akron's investment in capital assets for its government and business-type activities as of December 31, 2017, amounts to \$1,870,384,629 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements (other than buildings), equipment, and infrastructure. The total increase in the City of Akron's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$130,287,280 (a 0.48% increase for governmental activities and a 17.69% increase for business-type activities).

Capital Assets							
(net of accumulated depreciation)							
(in thousands)							
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	
Land	\$ 158,465	\$ 153,603	\$ 37,213	\$ 37,900	\$ 195,678	\$ 191,503	
Construction in progress	80,887	105,777	258,690	386,788	339,577	492,565	
Buildings	332,576	330,469	100,755	97,765	433,331	428,234	
Improvements	99,984	96,428	152,907	145,657	252,891	242,085	
Equipment	26,034	29,316	4,709	4,173	30,743	33,489	
Infrastructure	333,386	320,644	154,491	161,865	487,877	482,509	
	<u>\$ 1,031,332</u>	<u>\$ 1,036,237</u>	<u>\$ 708,765</u>	<u>\$ 834,148</u>	<u>\$ 1,740,097</u>	<u>\$ 1,870,385</u>	

The City of Akron displays additional information relating to the capital assets of the City that can be found in Note 1. G. and Note 7.

Major capital assets placed into service during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Ohio Interceptor Tunnel - \$46,215,583
- WRF Step Feed Phase II - \$23,632,302
- Community Learning Centers Construction-In-Progress - \$14,762,862
- Middlebury Separation (CSO Rack 5 & 7) - \$12,421,596
- Howard Storage Basin (CSO Rack 22) - \$10,543,016
- State Route 59, Oak Park Renewal - \$8,112,391
- W. Exchange Cedar Signalization Improvements - \$3,340,576

Long-Term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Akron had total debt outstanding of \$1,071,483,874. All general obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. Special assessment bonds and notes are covered by special assessment collections and are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The remainder of the City of Akron's debt represents bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources.

City of Akron Outstanding Debt (in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 174,601	\$ 156,929	\$ 469	\$ 389	\$ 175,070	\$ 157,318
General Obligation Notes	3,500	3,500	-	-	3,500	3,500
OPWC Loan	7,006	6,372	938	737	7,944	7,109
Ohio Development Services Agency	5,156	4,610	-	-	5,156	4,610
Non-Tax Revenue Bonds	43,745	39,170	-	-	43,745	39,170
Income Tax Revenue Bonds and Notes	374,135	369,080	-	-	374,135	369,080
Special Revenue Bonds	18,705	15,220	-	-	18,705	15,220
Special Assessment Bonds and Notes	14,898	18,013	-	-	14,898	18,013
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	-	-	23,100	19,040	23,100	19,040
Revenue Bonds	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	-
OWDA Loan	-	-	293,171	438,423	293,171	438,423
	<u>\$ 641,746</u>	<u>\$ 612,894</u>	<u>\$ 319,478</u>	<u>\$ 458,589</u>	<u>\$ 961,224</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,483</u>

The City of Akron's total debt outstanding increased by \$110,259,719 (11.5%) during the current fiscal year.

During the current fiscal year the City issued \$36,615,000 in Income Tax Revenue Bonds for the Community Learning Centers (CLC). There were OWDA loans issued for the cost of improving the Waterworks System (\$901,756) and the Sanitary Sewer System (\$163,298,324). The City also issued General Obligation Notes (\$30,000,000) for various purpose improvements.

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the outstanding general obligation bonds less self-supporting debt (e.g., income tax-backed projects) of the municipal corporation, whether or not approved by the electors, shall not exceed 10.5% of the assessed value of all property in the municipal corporation as listed and assessed for taxation. In addition, the unvoted net debt of municipal corporations cannot exceed 5.5% of total assessed value of property. The City of Akron's total debt limit (10.5%) is \$275,560,639 and the total unvoted net debt limit (5.5%) is \$144,341,287.

The City's general obligation bonds are rated "AA-" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, "A+" by Fitch Ratings and "Aa3" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. The insured Water Revenue bonds were originally rated AAA from Fitch, AAA from Moody's and AAA from Standard & Poor's.

Additional information on the City of Akron's long-term debt can be found in Notes 10-12.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- Unemployment at year-end 2017 remained stable at 5.8%, which is a result of constant level of employees in the workforce.
- The City of Akron budgeted income tax collections to increase by 2%, Local Government to decrease slightly and Property Tax to remain flat.
- No increase in Water or Sewer service rates for 2018.
- The City will examine its current structure of fees, licenses, fines and service charges and make adjustments where appropriate.

In the 2018 budget, the General Fund unencumbered fund balance is projecting a slight increase of \$30,337.

Request for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Akron's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or request for additional information should be addressed to the Director of Finance, Municipal Building, 166 South High Street, Room 502, Akron, Ohio 44308.

(This page intentionally left blank)

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2017

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets			
Current assets:			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 49,995,522	\$ 98,316,125	\$ 148,311,647
Receivables, net	78,798,229	21,776,247	100,574,476
Loans receivable	4,597,582	-	4,597,582
Due from other governments	1,068,595	654,786	1,723,381
Internal balances	3,577,123	(3,577,123)	-
Inventories, at cost	629,784	3,321,912	3,951,696
Total current assets	138,666,835	120,491,947	259,158,782
Noncurrent assets:			
Receivables, net	71,429,251	-	71,429,251
Restricted cash and investments	38,808,023	5,849,447	44,657,470
Loans receivable	8,467,430	-	8,467,430
Deposits	23,846,826	-	23,846,826
Assets held for resale	7,720,162	-	7,720,162
Net pension asset	147,254	41,048	188,302
Capital assets:			
Land and construction in progress	259,379,033	424,687,746	684,066,779
Other capital assets, net	776,857,672	409,460,178	1,186,317,850
Total noncurrent assets	1,186,655,651	840,038,419	2,026,694,070
Total assets	1,325,322,486	960,530,366	2,285,852,852
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
	68,561,691	8,948,692	77,510,383
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	1,393,884,177	969,479,058	2,363,363,235
Liabilities			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other accrued liabilities	20,532,435	7,592,288	28,124,723
Deposits	634,965	742,239	1,377,204
Due to other governments	3,531,339	426,514	3,957,853
Accrued interest payable	1,938,914	2,845,310	4,784,224
Accrued wages	4,013,934	533,918	4,547,852
Accrued vacation and leave	10,872,274	1,333,447	12,205,721
COPs and obligations under capital lease	4,588,297	-	4,588,297
Liability for unpaid claims	4,438,589	-	4,438,589
Bonds, notes and loans payable	44,543,034	21,385,413	65,928,447
Total current liabilities	95,093,781	34,859,129	129,952,910
Noncurrent liabilities:			
COPs and obligations under lease	38,853,396	-	38,853,396
Liabilities due in more than one year	113,914,442	10,874,128	124,788,570
Bonds, notes and loans payable	588,655,955	437,872,043	1,026,527,998
Net pension liability	249,345,903	22,032,723	271,378,626
Total noncurrent liabilities	990,769,696	470,778,894	1,461,548,590
Total liabilities	1,085,863,477	505,638,023	1,591,501,500
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
	125,202,402	1,637,815	126,840,217
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	1,211,065,879	507,275,838	1,718,341,717
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	371,386,210	374,890,468	746,276,678
Restricted for debt service	11,795,368	5,849,447	17,644,815
Restricted for community learning centers	78,351,852	-	78,351,852
Restricted for capital projects	22,563,164	-	22,563,164
Restricted for program purpose	15,579,827	-	15,579,827
Unrestricted (deficit)	(316,858,123)	81,463,305	(235,394,818)
Total net position	\$ 182,818,298	\$ 462,203,220	\$ 645,021,518

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Functions/Programs	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Governmental Activities:							
General government	\$ 40,785,375	\$ 21,698,159	\$ 650,189	\$ 4,163,023	\$ (14,274,004)	\$ -	\$ (14,274,004)
Public service	72,033,027	18,382,609	-	25,270,927	(28,379,491)	-	(28,379,491)
Public safety	129,124,366	4,181,992	1,968,209	3,498,493	(119,475,672)	-	(119,475,672)
Community environment	60,901,084	5,371,735	7,530,676	1,618,361	(46,380,312)	-	(46,380,312)
Public health	4,424,817	-	-	-	(4,424,817)	-	(4,424,817)
Recreation and parks	4,449,281	701,426	263,263	191,624	(3,292,968)	-	(3,292,968)
Interest	24,834,592	-	-	-	(24,834,592)	-	(24,834,592)
Unallocated depreciation*	17,913,455	-	-	-	(17,913,455)	-	(17,913,455)
Total governmental activities	354,465,997	50,335,921	10,412,337	34,742,428	(258,975,311)	-	(258,975,311)
Business-type Activities:							
Water	33,952,382	33,677,422	-	145,714	-	(129,246)	(129,246)
Sewer	83,743,770	93,781,115	-	4,244,272	-	14,281,617	14,281,617
Oil and gas	39,589	112,969	-	-	-	73,380	73,380
Golf course	1,283,427	912,616	-	-	-	(370,811)	(370,811)
Airport	760,807	163,568	-	272,382	-	(324,857)	(324,857)
Parking facilities	5,375,745	2,268,832	-	79,126	-	(3,027,787)	(3,027,787)
Total business-type activities	125,155,720	130,916,522	-	4,741,494	-	10,502,296	10,502,296
Total Government	\$ 479,621,717	\$ 181,252,443	\$ 10,412,337	\$ 39,483,922	\$ (258,975,311)	\$ 10,502,296	\$ (248,473,015)
General revenues:							
Taxes:							
Income taxes					\$ 139,183,876	\$ -	\$ 139,183,876
Property taxes					24,831,344	-	24,831,344
JEDD Revenues					14,800,350	-	14,800,350
Investment earnings					1,221,577	137,758	1,359,335
Unrestricted shared revenues					42,726,783	-	42,726,783
Miscellaneous					10,221,319	4,570,764	14,792,083
Gain on sale of capital assets					101,878	-	101,878
Transfers					(941,000)	941,000	-
Total general revenues and transfers					232,146,127	5,649,522	237,795,649
Change in net position					(26,829,184)	16,151,818	(10,677,366)
Net position - beginning, as restated					209,647,482	446,051,402	655,698,884
Net position - ending					\$ 182,818,298	\$ 462,203,220	\$ 645,021,518

*Excludes depreciation included in program expenses.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

	General	Community Learning Centers	Income Tax Capital Improvement	Special Assessment Fund	Streets	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets							
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 10,018,087	\$ 22,735,101	\$ 1,076,920	\$ 3,882,389	\$ 66,750	\$ 26,052,092	\$ 63,831,339
Restricted cash and investments	-	29,168,815	-	-	-	9,639,208	38,808,023
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	43,712,762	50,325,056	4,797,787	24,684,220	32,557	17,927,587	141,479,969
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	13,065,012	13,065,012
Due from other governments	386,346	-	-	-	189,451	3,187,040	3,762,837
Due from other funds	2,174,743	1,197,011	1,483,500	-	-	70,401	4,925,655
Deposits	-	23,846,826	-	-	-	-	23,846,826
Advances to other funds	285,000	-	3,500	-	-	-	288,500
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	7,720,162	7,720,162
Total assets	\$ 56,576,938	\$ 127,272,809	\$ 7,361,707	\$ 28,566,609	\$ 288,758	\$ 77,661,502	\$ 297,728,323
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 1,304,383	\$ 58	\$ 195,026	\$ 577,214	\$ 1,167,457	\$ 2,390,858	\$ 5,634,996
Deposits	80,549	-	-	-	-	554,416	634,965
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	288,500	288,500
Due to other governments	2,973,109	82	15,848	-	2,183	4,101,262	7,092,484
Due to other funds	430,751	-	7,262	116,106	97,281	3,232,502	3,883,902
Due to others	948,614	-	-	-	-	8,082,203	9,030,817
Accrued liabilities	1,884,767	-	13,136	117,300	1,185,110	1,108,205	4,308,518
Accrued wages	2,747,391	-	12,420	186,641	6,332	834,329	3,787,113
Accrued vacation and leave	158,283	-	-	31,458	-	17,063	206,804
Unearned revenue	7,076,793	-	-	-	-	-	7,076,793
Special assessment notes	-	-	-	13,000,000	-	-	13,000,000
Total liabilities	17,604,640	140	243,692	14,028,719	2,458,363	20,609,338	54,944,892
Deferred Inflows of Resources	29,466,428	48,920,817	1,881,086	24,673,657	-	21,598,740	126,540,728
Fund balances							
Restricted	-	78,351,852	5,236,929	-	-	28,842,439	112,431,220
Committed	443,599	-	-	-	-	8,988,056	9,431,655
Assigned	1,576,347	-	-	-	-	-	1,576,347
Unassigned	7,485,924	-	-	(10,135,767)	(2,169,605)	(2,377,071)	(7,196,519)
Total fund balances (deficit)	9,505,870	78,351,852	5,236,929	(10,135,767)	(2,169,605)	35,453,424	116,242,703
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	\$ 56,576,938	\$ 127,272,809	\$ 7,361,707	\$ 28,566,609	\$ 288,758	\$ 77,661,502	\$ 297,728,323

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

Total fund balances for governmental funds (Exhibit 3) \$ 116,242,703

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position is different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities (excluding internal service fund capital assets) are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. 1,033,324,311

The net pension asset is not an available resource and, therefore, is not reported in the funds. 129,734

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows in the funds.

Income taxes	4,202,163	
Property taxes	6,313,507	
Special assessments	16,790,000	
Shared revenues	9,339,960	
		36,645,630

Long-term accounts receivables are not available to pay for current period expenditures. 1,084,863

The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position. (9,431,321)

Long-term liabilities including bonds payable and accrued interest payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

OPEB and other accrued liabilities	(53,866,469)	
Accrued interest payable	(1,938,914)	
Accrued vacation and leave	(53,812,985)	
Bonds, notes and loans payable	(596,394,579)	
Net pension deferred inflows/outflows	56,166,124	
Net pension liabilities	(239,941,912)	
Obligations under capital lease	(43,441,693)	
Unamortized bond premium, discount, deferred loss, gain	(61,947,194)	
		(995,177,622)

Total net position of governmental activities (Exhibit 1) \$ 182,818,298

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	General	Community Learning Centers	Income Tax Capital Improvement	Special Assessment Fund	Streets	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues							
Income taxes	\$ 88,862,289	\$ 15,230,636	\$ 29,125,776	\$ 2,649	\$ -	\$ 9,955,393	\$ 143,176,743
Property taxes	16,413,681	-	-	-	-	8,052,241	24,465,922
JEDD revenues	3,986,300	-	2,593,700	-	-	8,220,350	14,800,350
Special assessments	103,223	-	-	14,740,771	317,912	259,856	15,421,762
Grants and subsidies	43,724	1,006,798	82,410	-	14,762,221	12,159,630	28,054,783
Investment earnings	326,567	626,374	2,331	-	-	256,393	1,211,665
Shared revenues	11,300,537	8,962,295	998,564	-	-	24,293,870	45,555,266
Licenses, fees and fines	14,212,088	-	-	-	15,360	3,383,534	17,610,982
Charges for services	15,998,119	-	1,483,500	21,106	-	6,462,375	23,965,100
Miscellaneous	5,937,965	2,876	3,181,574	73,749	253,305	7,208,940	16,658,409
	157,184,493	25,828,979	37,467,855	14,838,275	15,348,798	80,252,582	330,920,982
Expenditures							
Current:							
General government	24,243,585	58	3,517	1,317,175	-	13,022,160	38,586,495
Public service	22,292,835	-	1,809,635	13,717,187	19,783,048	16,608,903	74,211,608
Public safety	94,413,365	-	200,739	-	4,651,887	29,470,113	128,736,104
Community environment	1,408,154	23,757,239	450,837	127,369	59,757	35,669,232	61,472,588
Public health	4,197,276	-	-	-	-	41,820	4,239,096
Recreation and parks	3,378,287	-	3,229	-	11	560,961	3,942,488
Debt service:							
Principal retirement	871,700	9,355,000	30,012,301	460,329	17,600,000	8,417,476	66,716,806
Interest	340,362	12,685,644	11,183,468	278,198	-	2,684,104	27,171,776
Bond issuance expenditures	14,054	397,487	258,745	139	64,427	28,463	763,315
	151,159,618	46,195,428	43,922,471	15,900,397	42,159,130	106,503,232	405,840,276
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	6,024,875	(20,366,449)	(6,454,616)	(1,062,122)	(26,810,332)	(26,250,650)	(74,919,294)
Other financing sources (uses)							
Issuance of bonds	-	-	4,468,770	-	23,741,120	5,365,529	33,575,419
Premium on debt	-	3,073,319	596,559	-	64,427	333,508	4,067,813
Original bond issue discount	-	(62,500)	(90,908)	-	-	-	(153,408)
Issuance of refunding obligations	-	36,615,000	12,345,000	-	-	-	48,960,000
Issuance of capital lease	-	-	469,838	570,147	-	-	1,039,985
Payment to refunding agent	-	(39,236,367)	(12,610,415)	-	-	-	(51,846,782)
Proceeds of collateralized borrowings	4,028,194	-	-	-	-	-	4,028,194
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-	-	12,894,168	12,894,168
Transfers-out	(13,835,168)	-	-	-	-	-	(13,835,168)
	(9,806,974)	389,452	5,178,844	570,147	23,805,547	18,593,205	38,730,221
Net change in fund balance	(3,782,099)	(19,976,997)	(1,275,772)	(491,975)	(3,004,785)	(7,657,445)	(36,189,073)
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017, as restated	13,287,969	98,328,849	6,512,701	(9,643,792)	835,180	43,110,869	152,431,776
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	\$ 9,505,870	\$ 78,351,852	\$ 5,236,929	\$ (10,135,767)	\$ (2,169,605)	\$ 35,453,424	\$ 116,242,703

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 4) \$ (36,189,073)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets, which meet capitalization requirements, is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays (\$41,490,056) exceeded depreciation (\$36,310,903) in the current period. 5,179,153

The net effect of selling capital assets increased net position. 101,878

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. The amount is the net effect of the reversal of prior year items against current year accruals. (29,011,324)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums and deferred amount on refundings when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. The amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Issuance of debt	(86,563,613)	
Issuance of capital lease	(1,039,985)	
Payment of debt	66,716,806	
Payment to refunding agent	47,575,000	
Premium on debt	(4,067,813)	
Discount on debt	153,408	
Bond issuance expenditures	763,315	23,537,118

Some of the expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. 6,704,841

The change in net position of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of activities. 2,848,223

Change in net position of governmental activities (Exhibit 2) \$ (26,829,184)

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2017

	Water	Sewer	Off-Street Parking	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
Assets						
Current assets:						
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 7,424,971	\$ 90,686,678	\$ 41,865	\$ 162,611	\$ 98,316,125	\$ 6,262,270
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	5,464,680	16,166,889	144,678	-	21,776,247	28,342
Due from other governments	199,321	455,465	-	-	654,786	-
Due from other funds	1,043,319	5,120	-	-	1,048,439	939,404
Inventories, at cost	2,189,339	1,084,384	-	48,189	3,321,912	629,784
Total current assets	16,321,630	108,398,536	186,543	210,800	125,117,509	7,859,800
Noncurrent assets:						
Restricted cash and investments	3,517,440	2,332,007	-	-	5,849,447	-
Net pension asset	24,399	15,716	-	933	41,048	17,520
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	160,767,700	593,275,073	70,771,497	9,333,654	834,147,924	2,912,394
Total noncurrent assets	164,309,539	595,622,796	70,771,497	9,334,587	840,038,419	2,929,914
Total assets	180,631,169	704,021,332	70,958,040	9,545,387	965,155,928	10,789,714
Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,321,328	3,424,809	-	202,555	8,948,692	3,827,673
Total assets and deferred outflows	185,952,497	707,446,141	70,958,040	9,747,942	974,104,620	14,617,387
Liabilities						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	909,563	5,269,364	139,922	42,760	6,361,609	273,204
Deposits	742,239	-	-	-	742,239	-
Due to other governments	51,756	91,114	231,041	52,603	426,514	43,855
Due to other funds	514,556	2,416,141	26,485	1,510	2,958,692	70,904
Accrued interest payable	619,617	2,224,362	1,331	-	2,845,310	-
Accrued liabilities	247,654	948,728	-	34,297	1,230,679	1,361,667
Accrued wages	317,607	205,675	-	10,636	533,918	226,821
Accrued vacation and leave	816,508	476,594	-	40,345	1,333,447	612,797
Liability for unpaid claims	-	-	-	-	-	4,438,589
Debt:						
General obligation bonds	-	-	82,986	-	82,986	-
Mortgage revenue bonds	4,314,392	-	-	-	4,314,392	-
OWDA loans	1,755,096	15,031,425	-	-	16,786,521	-
OPWC loans	95,958	105,556	-	-	201,514	-
Total current liabilities	10,384,946	26,768,959	481,765	182,151	37,817,821	7,027,837
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Due in more than one year	6,495,157	4,212,541	-	166,430	10,874,128	5,529,101
Bonds, notes, and loans payable	38,154,696	399,410,978	306,369	-	437,872,043	3,500,000
Net pension liability	13,096,653	8,435,482	-	500,588	22,032,723	9,403,991
Total noncurrent liabilities	57,746,506	412,059,001	306,369	667,018	470,778,894	18,433,092
Total liabilities	68,131,452	438,827,960	788,134	849,169	508,596,715	25,460,929
Deferred Inflows of Resources	606,100	1,009,169	8,991	13,555	1,637,815	254,648
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	116,447,558	178,727,114	70,382,142	9,333,654	374,890,468	2,912,394
Restricted for debt service	3,517,440	2,332,007	-	-	5,849,447	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(2,750,053)	86,549,891	(221,227)	(448,436)	83,130,175	(14,010,584)
Total net position	117,214,945	267,609,012	70,160,915	8,885,218	463,870,090	(11,098,190)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and net position	\$ 185,952,497	\$ 707,446,141	\$ 70,958,040	\$ 9,747,942		\$ 14,617,387
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds:					(1,666,869)	
Net position of business-type activities					\$ 462,203,221	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Water	Sewer	Off-Street Parking	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	Governmental Activities- Internal Service Funds
Operating revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 33,760,183	\$ 90,199,203	\$ 2,256,005	\$ 1,189,035	\$ 127,404,426	\$ 56,730,948
Other	818,675	4,516,850	591,154	277,602	6,204,281	1,857,180
	<u>34,578,858</u>	<u>94,716,053</u>	<u>2,847,159</u>	<u>1,466,637</u>	<u>133,608,707</u>	<u>58,588,128</u>
Operating expenses						
Personal services	15,419,881	9,669,247	-	628,113	25,717,241	11,398,785
Direct expenses	10,291,586	55,434,263	1,721,396	894,356	68,341,601	11,143,127
Claims	19,172	13,399	-	-	32,571	32,995,314
Rentals and lease	386,540	84,859	-	88,894	560,293	238,148
Utilities	1,351,238	1,434,671	699,022	75,936	3,560,867	181,946
Insurance	163,737	282,234	77,888	29,097	552,956	27,370
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	5,146,920	8,956,972	2,407,498	273,938	16,785,328	211,447
Other	130,148	3,640,526	468,680	107,378	4,346,732	-
	<u>32,909,222</u>	<u>79,516,171</u>	<u>5,374,484</u>	<u>2,097,712</u>	<u>119,897,589</u>	<u>56,196,137</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>1,669,636</u>	<u>15,199,882</u>	<u>(2,527,325)</u>	<u>(631,075)</u>	<u>13,711,118</u>	<u>2,391,991</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)						
Interest income	8,525	129,054	-	-	137,579	1,038
Interest expense	(1,319,875)	(1,948,312)	(119)	(294)	(3,268,600)	(75,579)
	<u>(1,311,350)</u>	<u>(1,819,258)</u>	<u>(119)</u>	<u>(294)</u>	<u>(3,131,021)</u>	<u>(74,541)</u>
Gain (loss) before transfers and contributions	358,286	13,380,624	(2,527,444)	(631,369)	10,580,097	2,317,450
Transfers-in	-	10,000	420,000	511,000	941,000	-
Capital contributions	145,714	4,244,272	79,126	272,382	4,741,494	420,000
	<u>145,714</u>	<u>4,254,272</u>	<u>499,126</u>	<u>783,382</u>	<u>5,682,494</u>	<u>420,000</u>
Changes in net position	504,000	17,634,896	(2,028,318)	152,013	16,262,591	2,737,450
Net position, January 1, 2017	<u>116,710,945</u>	<u>249,974,116</u>	<u>72,189,233</u>	<u>8,733,205</u>		<u>(13,835,640)</u>
Net position, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 117,214,945</u>	<u>\$ 267,609,012</u>	<u>\$ 70,160,915</u>	<u>\$ 8,885,218</u>		<u>\$ (11,098,190)</u>
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.					(110,773)	
Change in net position of business-type activities					<u>\$ 16,151,818</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Water	Sewer	Off-Street Parking	Other Enterprise Funds	Total	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
Operating activities						
Cash received from customers	\$ 35,763,049	\$ 89,641,801	\$ 2,193,043	\$ 1,239,246	\$ 128,837,139	\$ 56,847,009
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(12,337,320)	(58,732,637)	(2,850,232)	(1,092,628)	(75,012,817)	(12,797,240)
Cash paid for salaries and employee benefits	(13,173,324)	(8,658,084)	-	(722,634)	(22,554,042)	(44,698,363)
Other revenues	818,675	4,516,850	591,154	277,602	6,204,281	1,857,180
Other expenses	(130,148)	(3,640,526)	(468,680)	(107,378)	(4,346,732)	-
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	10,940,932	23,127,404	(534,715)	(405,792)	33,127,829	1,208,586
Non-capital financing activities						
Operating transfers from other funds	-	10,000	420,000	511,000	941,000	-
Transfers/advances in for negative cash balances	-	-	-	-	-	(300,000)
Proceeds from sale of notes	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000
Principal paid on bonds, loans and notes	-	-	-	-	-	(3,500,000)
Interest paid on bonds, loans and notes	-	-	-	-	-	(59,752)
Net cash provided by (used for) non-capital financing activities	-	10,000	420,000	511,000	941,000	(359,752)
Capital and related financing activities						
Proceeds from the sale of bonds	901,756	163,298,324	-	-	164,200,080	-
Principal paid on bonds and loans	(5,845,487)	(19,163,487)	(79,126)	-	(25,088,100)	(420,000)
Interest paid on bonds and loans	(1,688,352)	(5,616,612)	(448)	(294)	(7,305,706)	(15,827)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(2,541,392)	(137,427,242)	-	(268,452)	(140,237,086)	(47,902)
Capital contributions	145,714	4,244,272	79,126	272,382	4,741,494	420,000
Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related financing activities	(9,027,761)	5,335,255	(448)	3,636	(3,689,318)	(63,729)
Investing activities						
Purchase of investment securities	(4,982,295)	(6,065,275)	-	-	(11,047,570)	-
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investment securities	4,982,295	6,065,275	-	-	11,047,570	-
Interest on investments	8,525	129,054	-	-	137,579	1,038
Net cash provided by investing activities	8,525	129,054	-	-	137,579	1,038
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,921,696	28,601,713	(115,163)	108,844	30,517,090	786,143
Cash and cash equivalents, January 1, 2017	9,020,715	64,416,972	157,028	53,767	73,648,482	5,476,127
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2017	\$ 10,942,411	\$ 93,018,685	\$ 41,865	\$ 162,611	\$ 104,165,572	\$ 6,262,270
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,669,636	\$ 15,199,882	\$ (2,527,325)	\$ (631,075)	\$ 13,711,118	\$ 2,391,991
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:						
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	5,146,920	8,956,972	2,407,498	273,938	16,785,328	211,447
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:						
Receivables	128,410	(206,246)	(59,642)	50,211	(87,267)	29,925
Due from other funds	2,023,361	383	-	-	2,023,744	86,136
Inventories	(129,564)	(121,543)	-	(21,469)	(272,576)	(270)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:						
Accounts payable	50,202	(264,841)	(323,669)	17,235	(521,073)	(23,103)
Due to other funds	(124,003)	(1,105,147)	(25,345)	774	(1,253,721)	(1,400,093)
Due to other governments	51,756	(5,079)	(2,912)	(885)	42,880	43,855
Accrued liabilities	1,668,222	584,676	(3,320)	(65,102)	2,184,476	1,925,210
Accrued wages	(1,336)	2,011	-	236	911	20,946
Accrued vacation and leave	457,328	86,336	-	(29,655)	514,009	224,452
Estimated liability for unpaid claims	-	-	-	-	-	(2,301,910)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ 10,940,932	\$ 23,127,404	\$ (534,715)	\$ (405,792)	\$ 33,127,829	\$ 1,208,586

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Net Position - Fiduciary Funds
December 31, 2017

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Agency Funds
Assets		
Cash and investments	\$ 33,488	\$ 1,802,575
Total assets	<u>33,488</u>	<u>1,802,575</u>
Liabilities		
Due to others	<u>-</u>	<u>1,802,575</u>
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>1,802,575</u>
Net Position	<u><u>\$ 33,488</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Exhibit 9

	Private Purpose Trust Funds
Additions	
Contributions	\$ 13,122
	<u>13,122</u>
Deductions	
Education and awareness	8,134
	<u>8,134</u>
Change in net position	<u>4,988</u>
Net position, January 1, 2017	<u>28,500</u>
Net position, December 31, 2017	<u><u>\$ 33,488</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Akron, Ohio
Notes to the Financial Statements
Year Ended December 31, 2017

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The City of Akron (the City) was incorporated in 1836 and is a home rule municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City operates under a Council-Mayor form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its Charter: public safety, public service, public health, recreation and development. The accompanying financial statements comply with the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units*, and Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus* in that the financial statements include those activities and functions for which the City is accountable. The City has no component units as defined by GASB 14 and 39. The City is associated with certain organizations which are defined as jointly governed organizations, joint ventures and related organizations. These organizations are presented in Notes 25, 26 and 27 to the basic financial statements. These organizations are the Akron/Summit Convention and Visitors' Bureau, the Copley-Akron Joint Economic Development District ("JEDD"), the Coventry-Akron JEDD, the Springfield-Akron JEDD, the Bath-Akron-Fairlawn JEDD, and the Summit Medina Business Alliance (SMBA). The accounting policies and financial reporting practices of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units.

The following is a summary of the more significant policies followed during the preparation of the accompanying financial statements.

A. Government-wide and fund financial statements

GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments* establishes requirements and a reporting model for the annual financial reports of state and local governments. The Statement was developed to make annual reports easier to understand and more useful to the people who use governmental financial information to make decisions. Financial information of the City is presented in the following format:

Basic Financial Statements:

1. *Government-wide financial statements* consist of a statement of net position and a statement of activities.

These statements report all of the assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, revenues, expenses, and gains and losses of the City. Governmental activities are reported separately from business-type activities. Governmental activities are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, whereas business-type activities are normally supported by fees and charges for services and are usually intended by management to be financially self-sustaining. Fiduciary funds of the City are not included in these government-wide financial statements.

Interfund receivables and payables, and bonds and notes issued by the City and held by the City as investments, within governmental and business-type activities have been eliminated in the government-wide statement of net position. Related interest amounts are eliminated in the government-wide statement of activities.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

These eliminations minimize the duplicating effect on assets and liabilities within the governmental and business-type activities total column. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

Internal service net position, whether positive or negative, have been eliminated against the expenses and program revenues shown in the governmental activities statement of activities.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the City and for each function of the City's governmental activities.

Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenue includes (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

2. *Fund financial statements* consist of a series of statements focusing on information about the City's major governmental and enterprise funds. Separate statements are presented for the governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds.

The City's major governmental funds are the General Fund, the Community Learning Centers (CLC) Fund, Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund and the Special Assessment Fund. Of the City's business-type activities, the Water, Sewer, and Off-Street Parking Funds are considered major funds.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds. Its revenues consist primarily of income and property taxes, JEDD revenues, shared revenues, charges for services, and licenses, fees, and fines.

General Fund expenditures represent costs of general government, public service (including sanitation and recycling collection), public safety (including police and fire), community environment, public health, and recreation and parks. General Fund resources are also transferred annually to support other services which are accounted for in other separate funds.

The Community Learning Centers (CLC) Fund is used to account for the daily activity relating to the CLC project. The cooperative agreement with the Board of Education of the Akron Public Schools District (District) provides a mechanism to fund the renovation and/or rebuilding of all CLC's in Akron. This major rebuilding program is funded primarily through City income tax, shared revenue and bond proceeds.

The Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund, a special revenue fund, is used to account for the accumulation of income tax revenue and the payments of costs for items specifically designated as project costs and payment of debt service. The primary revenue source is income tax revenue and some debt proceeds.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Special Assessment Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, assessment related activities including Street Lighting, Street Cleaning, and related costs. Revenues consist primarily of special assessment collections.

The Streets Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and payment of street projects. Revenue consists primarily of grants and subsidies.

The Water Enterprise Fund accounts for financial activity related to operating the City's water supply, treatment and distribution system. The Water Enterprise Fund serves six other municipalities and parts of six adjacent townships. Revenues consist primarily of charges for services.

The Sewer Enterprise Fund accounts for the financial activity related to operating the City's wastewater collection and treatment system that serves the City and twelve other subdivisions. Revenues consist primarily of charges for services.

The Off-Street Parking Fund accounts for the financial activity related to operating the City's parking facilities located throughout the downtown area. Revenues consist almost exclusively of charges for services.

While not considered major funds, the City maintains Internal Service Funds used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or division to another department or division of the City, generally on a cost-reimbursement basis. The three largest of these funds account for the motor equipment, engineering, and information technology services. In addition, the City also maintains Internal Service Funds to account for the financial activity relating to self-insurance. The financial activity relating to the self insurance funds are for workers' compensation, medical, and judgment and claims.

3. Notes to the financial statements provide information that is essential to a user's understanding of the basic financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information:

Required supplementary information such as Management's Discussion and Analysis and budgetary comparison schedules are also required by GASB Statement No. 34. GASB Statement No. 68 requires the Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and the Schedule of the City Contributions to State Pension Funds.

B. *Financial reporting presentation*

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources, fund balance (equity), revenues, and expenditures (expenses). The fund types and classifications that the City reports are as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

1. **General Fund** – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City and is appropriated. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

1. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

2. **Special Revenue Funds** – Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues derived from specific taxes, grants, or other restricted revenue sources. The uses and limitations of each Special Revenue Fund are specified by City ordinances or federal or state statutes.
3. **Debt Service Funds** – Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.
4. **Capital Projects Funds** - The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital projects (other than those financed by proprietary funds).
5. **Permanent Funds** – Permanent Funds are for the purpose of accounting for resources that are legally restricted to the extent that earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs. The City, however, does not utilize Permanent Funds at this time.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

1. **Enterprise Funds** - The Enterprise Funds are used to account for the operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.
2. **Internal Service Funds** - The Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments or to other governments on a cost-reimbursement basis.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

1. **Private-Purpose Trust Funds** – Private-Purpose Trust Funds are used to account for other trust arrangements which benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. For accounting measurement purposes, the Private-Purpose Trust Funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus (essentially the same manner as proprietary funds). The City utilizes three Private-Purpose Trust Funds. The Claire Merrix Trust was established in memory of a former City of Akron employee and is to fund tennis-related activities; the Holocaust Memorial Trust pays for annual holocaust services throughout the City; and the Police/Fire Beneficiary Trust was recently established to provide scholarships for dependents of those serving in the Police and Fire departments.
2. **Agency Funds** – Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governments. For accounting measurement purposes, the Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The City has seven Agency Funds, the first one is the Municipal Court Agency Fund and it is used to account for assets held by the Municipal Court Clerk for individuals, private organizations and other governments. The second one is the Police Property Monetary Evidence Fund and is used to account for funds held by the Police Department that will be returned to other agencies. The third one is the Unclaimed Monies Fund and it is used to account for funds held until a claim is made by the lawful owner. The remaining funds relate to specific Joint Economic Development Districts (JEDD) and include: Copley-Akron JEDD, Coventry-Akron JEDD,

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Springfield-Akron JEDD, and Bath-Akron-Fairlawn JEDD. The JEDD funds are used to account for the specific JEDD District activities and disbursements.

3. **Other Fiduciary Funds** – Other Fiduciary Funds include pension trust funds and investment trust funds. The City does not utilize any such trust funds. Fiduciary Funds are not included in the government-wide statements.

C. *Measurement focus and basis of accounting*

Except for budgetary purposes, the basis of accounting used by the City conforms to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus.

The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting, except Agency Funds because they are custodial in nature. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the City gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, shared revenue, and donations. On a full accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the period in which the taxpayer's liability occurs and revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. On a full accrual basis, revenue in the form of shared revenue is recognized when the provider government recognizes its liability to the City. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City generally considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. Expenditures are generally recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

In applying the susceptible-to-accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed both measurable and available (i.e., collectible within the current year or within sixty days after year-end and available to pay obligations of the current period). These include income taxes, JEDD revenues, investment earnings, shared revenues, and a portion of special assessments. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year end). Property taxes and the balance of special assessments, though measurable, are not available soon enough in the subsequent year to finance current period obligations. Therefore, property tax and the balance of special assessment receivables are recorded as deferred inflows until they become available. Other revenues, including licenses, fees and

finances, and charges for services are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. The City applies restricted resources first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

Proprietary Fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as rental revenue and connection fees, result from ancillary activities. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund.

D. *Budgetary Procedures*

The City Council follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data.

- (1) The Mayor submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- (2) Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- (3) According to state law, the budget must be enacted through passage of an ordinance by April 1.
- (4) The City Finance Director is authorized by City Council to transfer funds already appropriated within departments within any fund or category of expenditures; however, any revisions that alter the total appropriation of said department must be individually approved by the City Council. During 2017, supplemental appropriations were passed by City Council.
- (5) Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

- (6) The majority of all funds have a legally adopted annual budget. Those funds include:

General Fund	Safety Programs	Golf Course
Income Tax Collection	City Facilities Operating	Airport
Emergency Medical Service	Various Purpose Funding	Off-Street Parking
Special Assessment	Deposits	Motor Equipment
Income Tax Capital Improvement	Community Learning Centers	Medical Self-Insurance
Street and Highway Maintenance	General Bond Payment Fund	Workers' Compensation Reserve
Community Development	Streets	Self-Insurance Settlement
Community Environment Grants	Information Technology and Improvements	Telephone System
Akron Metro. Area Transportation Study	Parks and Recreation	Engineering Bureau
H.O.M.E. Program	Public Facilities and Improvements	Information Technology
Tax Equivalency	Public Parking	Claire Merrix Trust
E.D.A. Revolving Loans	Economic Development	Holocaust Memorial Trust
Joint Economic Development Districts	Water	Police/Fire Beneficiary Trust
Akron Muni. Court Information System	Sewer	Police Property Monetary Evidence
Police Grants	Oil and Gas	Unclaimed Monies

- (7) The City appropriates an annual budget for the Police Pension Employer's Liability Fund and the Fire Pension Employer's Liability Fund which are required due to their funding source. On a GAAP basis, the two funds are combined with the General Fund.

E. *Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments*

Cash balances of the individual funds are combined to form a pool of cash held by the City Treasurer and invested in authorized investments (see Note 2). Earnings from these investments are credited to the General Fund in accordance with the City Charter except where the terms of a grant or regulation specify otherwise. Certain cash balances are held on behalf of the City by outside agents (see Note 2). Earnings from these investments are credited to the General Fund and certain other funds pursuant to the City Charter and federal and state requirements.

Investments are stated at fair value. Changes in fair value are recorded as a component of investment earnings.

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, equity in pooled cash and investments, as well as segregated investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the City, are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with maturities of more than three months are not considered to be cash equivalents.

- F. *Inventories* – Inventories are valued at cost (first-in, first-out) and adjusted to annual physical counts which are then maintained on a perpetual basis until the end of the year.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

- G. **Capital Assets** – Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements to the extent the City’s capitalization threshold is met. The City defines capital assets as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of three years and an individual cost of more than \$5,000 for land; \$10,000 for equipment and vehicles; \$50,000 for intangibles – easements; \$500,000 for intangibles – computer software; \$25,000 for land improvements, buildings, and improvements other than buildings; and \$100,000 for infrastructure. Assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if historical cost is not available. Contributed capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair market value at the date contributed. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at acquisition value. Infrastructure acquired prior to December 31, 1980, is also reported as a component of the above-mentioned capital assets.

Capital assets in the proprietary funds are capitalized in the fund in which they are utilized. The valuation bases for proprietary fund capital assets are the same as those used for the governmental capital assets. Interest accrued during the construction of capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds is also capitalized.

Costs for maintenance and repairs are expensed when incurred. However, costs for repairs and upgrades that materially add to the value or life of an asset and meet the above criteria are capitalized.

The City depreciates capital assets on a straight-line basis, half-year convention, using the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings, bridges, and storm sewers	50
Improvements, skywalks, and paving	40
Sewer and water mains	40
Sidewalks, curbs, electrical and lighting	30
Traffic control system and bridge repairs	25
Land improvements	20
Equipment and Intangibles	3-20
CLC Building Equity Interest	70
CLC improvements other than buildings	40

- H. **Compensated Absences** – Vacation, paid leave, and compensatory time benefits are accrued as liabilities as the benefits are earned if the employees’ rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the City will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The City records a liability for accumulated, unused vacation, paid leave, and compensatory time when earned for all employees.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. An accrual for sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that benefits will result in payments. The liability is an estimate based on the City’s past experience at making payments.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

- I. **Fund Balances** – Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds.

The classifications are as follows:

(1) **Nonspendable** – Amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of interfund loans.

(2) **Restricted** – Amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

(3) **Committed** – Amounts constrained to specific purposes imposed by a formal action (ordinance) of City Council, its highest level of decision making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purposes unless the same highest level of action is taken to remove or change the constraint.

(4) **Assigned** – Amounts the City intends to use for a specified purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by the Director of Finance which has been designated this authority. The City’s intent is typically expressed through a directive issued by the Director of Finance.

(5) **Unassigned** – Amounts that are available for any new purpose: positive amounts are reported only in the general fund. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit fund balance.

Council establishes fund balance commitments by passage of an ordinance. Assigned fund balance is established by City administration including the Director of Finance through the issuance of requisitions, purchase orders, contracts, and directives.

The City applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

Governmental funds of the City do not have specified fund balance targets. Recommended levels of committed and/or assigned fund balance will be determined on a case by case basis, based on the needs of each fund and as recommended by officials and approved by Council where necessary.

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to restrict that portion of the appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental funds.

Significant encumbrances as of December 31, 2017, total \$1,576,347 in the General fund, \$0 in the Community Learning Centers fund, \$1,432,576 in the Income Tax Capital Improvement fund, \$1,627,116 in the Special Assessment fund, \$694,874 in the Streets fund, and \$1,614,095 in all other Governmental funds.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

J. ***Interfund Transactions*** – During the course of normal operations, the City records numerous transactions between funds including expenditures and transfers of resources to provide services, subsidize operations, and service debt. The City has the following types of transactions among funds:

- (1) Reciprocal interfund services provided and used – Purchases and sales of goods and services between funds for a price approximating their external exchange value.
- (2) Nonreciprocal interfund transfers – Flows of assets between funds without equivalent flows of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment. This includes transfers to subsidize various funds.
- (3) Nonreciprocal interfund reimbursements – Repayments from the funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them.

The City's interfund receivables and payables at December 31, 2017 are presented in Note 5. These are eliminated entity-wide and shown as Internal Balances on the Statement of Net Position. Interfund transfers are presented in Note 22.

K. ***Pensions and Post-retirement Benefits*** – For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

In addition to the post-retirement benefits provided by the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System of Ohio, the City provides post-retirement health care and life insurance benefits, in accordance with union agreements and City Council ordinances, for retired employees (see note 9).

L. ***Debt Issuance Costs, Premiums, Discounts, and Losses on Refundings*** – Debt issuance costs, except prepaid insurance costs, are reported as expenses in the period incurred. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as prepaid insurance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Losses on advance refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the new debt, or the life of the advance refunded debt, whichever is shorter.

M. ***Employment Related Liabilities*** – The City records a liability for employment related liabilities relating to deferred longevity payments and former employees of the Building Inspection Division and the Health Department (see note 14).

To improve governmental efficiency and economy, effective February 1, 2009, the City's Building Inspection and Plans and Permits Divisions consolidated with Summit County. In the best interest of the public health, safety and welfare and to improve governmental efficiency and economy, effective January 1, 2011, the City's Health Department consolidated with the Summit County Health District.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The former Building Inspection and Plans and Permits employees, while employed by Summit County, must retire under Ohio Public Employees Retirement System to be entitled to receive payment of the accumulated sick leave at the hourly rate the employee was receiving at the time of resignation from the City along with the retirement differential. The City has recorded a long-term liability of \$76,451.

The former Health Department employees while employed by Summit County must retire under Ohio Public Employees Retirement System to be entitled to receive payment of the accumulated sick leave at the hourly rate the employee was receiving at the time of resignation from the City along with the retirement differential. The City has recorded a long-term liability of \$948,967. Additionally, the former Health Department employees are entitled to staggered payouts for their accumulated vacation, paid leave, and compensatory time at the hourly rate the employee was receiving at the time of resignation from the City. The liability is the actual amount due to employees and the City recorded \$41,820 as a current liability for the amounts scheduled to be paid during 2018.

- N. **Net Position** – Net Position is the residual amount when comparing assets and deferred outflows of resources to liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. The net investment in capital assets component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. The restricted component of net position is reported when there are limitations imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for Capital Projects are mainly attributed to economic development, public parking, and street projects. The City applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.
- O. **Accounting Standards** – The City applies all applicable and effective pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

In June 2015, the GASB issued statement No. 75, *Accounting Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (Pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. For the City, this Statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

In March 2016, the GASB issued statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. For the City, this statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The City's financial statements have been prepared in conformance with this Statement.

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

In March 2016, the GASB issued statement No. 82, *Pension Issues an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68*, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. For the City, this statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2016, except for the requirements of this Statement for the selection of assumptions in a circumstance in which an employer's pension liability is measured as of a date other than the employer's most recent fiscal year-end. In that circumstance, the requirements for the selection of assumptions are effective for that employer in the first reporting period in which the measurement date of the pension liability is on or after June 15, 2017. For the City, this statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 31, 2017.

In November 2016, the GASB issued statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. The object of this Statement is to address accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations. For the City, this Statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

In January 2017, the GASB issued statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The object of this Statement is to address what constitutes fiduciary activities for financial reporting, how they should be reported, and when liabilities to beneficiaries should be reported. For the City, this Statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2018.

In March 2017, the GASB issued statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The object of this Statement is to address issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and post employment benefits. For the City, this Statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

In May 2017, the GASB issued statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*. The object of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. For the City, this Statement is effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017.

In June 2017, GASB issued statement No. 87, *Leases*. The object of this Statement is to improve accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. For the City, this Statement is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2019.

In March 2018, the GASB issued statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placement*. The objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. For the City, this statement is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018.

2. Pooled Cash and Investments

City ordinances require that all cash, with the exception of certain debt service cash and cash held by fiscal agents, be deposited with the City Treasurer. Each fund's portion of these funds is displayed on the statements of net position or balance sheets as "pooled cash and investments." Earnings on these investments are allocated to the various funds based on City and state statutes, grant agreements and various bond agreement requirements. Investments are also held separately by the Special Revenue, Debt Service, Enterprise, and Internal Service Funds. City ordinances further authorize and direct the permitted types of deposits and investments.

Deposits:

City ordinances require that all deposits be secured by collateral securities pledged at market value in an amount equal to at least 100% of the deposit, less any amount covered by federal deposit insurance. Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the City will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. All deposits are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by Ohio Revised Code, is held in collateral pools at Federal Reserve Banks, or at member banks of the Federal Reserve System, in the name of the depository bank and pledged as a pool of collateral against all public deposits held by the depository.

The City has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Although the securities were held by the pledging institutions' trust department and all statutory requirements for the deposit of money have been followed, noncompliance with federal requirements could potentially subject the City to a successful claim by the FDIC.

At December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$43,691,808 and the bank balance was \$46,524,898. The difference in the carrying amount and bank balance was composed of outstanding checks and other normal reconciling items. Of the bank balance, \$1,709,856 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$44,815,042 was uninsured but collateralized with unregistered securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department in the City's name.

The money market funds, amounting to \$146,114. While held by bond trustees as the City's agents and in the City's name, are also considered uncollateralized and uninsured. The City holds money market funds amounting to \$2,436,138, while held by City are also considered uncollateralized and uninsured. However, their disposition and availability are governed by bond ordinances and indentures.

Investments in City of Akron notes amounting to \$20,098,086 are eliminated in the government-wide statement of net position at December 31, 2017.

2. Pooled Cash and Investments (Continued)

Investments:

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments that are measured at fair value using the net asset value per share (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient are not classified in the fair value hierarchy below. Investments in U.S. Treasury securities of \$20,882,060 were classified in Level 1 of fair value hierarchy and valued using quoted market prices. Investments held by bond trustees in U.S. Treasury securities of \$1,046,341 were classified in Level 1 of fair value hierarchy and also valued using quoted market prices.

Investments held by community Learning Center trustees in U.S. Treasury securities of \$7,402,509 were classified in Level 1 of fair value hierarchy and valued using quoted market prices. Investments in Federal Government Agency securities of \$19,721,293 were classified in Level 2 of fair value hierarchy and valued using pricing sources as provided by the investment managers. Investments in the City of Akron notes amounting to a fair value of \$20,098,086 were classified as Level 3. At December 31, 2017, total fair value was \$172,727 below the City's net cost for its investments.

Interest Rate Risk. The City does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rate risk.

Credit Risk. City ordinances authorize the treasurer to invest in obligations of the United States Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities and direct obligations of the State of Ohio, including any subdivisions of the state. As of December 31, 2017, the investments held by the bond trustees and STAROhio were rated AAAm by Standard & Poor's. All municipal bonds and notes are rated A2 or better by Moody's or A or better by Standard & Poor's.

The City has invested funds in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio). STAR Ohio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 79, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, which establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for qualifying external investment pools that elect to measure for financial reporting purposes all of their investments at amortized cost. Investments in STAR Ohio are valued at STAR Ohio's share price, which is the price at which the investment could be sold on December 31, 2017.

2. Pooled Cash and Investments (Continued)

As of December 31, 2017 the City had the following investments and maturities:

<u>Investment Types</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (In Years)</u>		
		<u>Less Than 1</u>	<u>1-5</u>	<u>6-10</u>
U.S. Treasuries or Agencies:				
FFCB Bond	\$ 1,583,605	\$ -	\$ 1,605,000	\$ -
FHLMC Bonds	11,834,960	9,028,960	2,900,000	-
FNMA Bonds	7,463,495	7,500,000	-	-
City of Akron:				
Municipal Notes	16,500,000	14,000,000	2,500,000	-
Assessment Debt	3,598,086	360,363	1,546,641	1,691,082
Investments held by bond trustees:				
U.S. Treasuries or Agencies	13,937,137	13,922,352	-	-
Miscellaneous Municipalities	1	1	-	-
Cash Reserve	146,113	146,113	-	-
Investments held by Community Learning Center trustees:				
U.S. Treasuries or Agencies	27,123,803	10,535,340	16,660,082	-
Investment maturities	30,529	30,529	-	-
Total Investment Maturities		<u>\$ 55,523,658</u>	<u>\$ 25,211,723</u>	<u>\$ 1,691,082</u>
Total Fair Value	<u>\$ 82,217,729</u>			

Not included in the fair value totals above is STAR Ohio, and external investment pool which was recorded at amortized cost of \$88,993,730 at December 31, 2017. The investments in STAR Ohio are measured at amortized cost; therefore, they are not included in the tables above. There are no limitations or restrictions on any STAR Ohio participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given to STAR Ohio 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the STAR Ohio investors will be combined for these purposes.

Bond trustees holding the investments are not registered with the SEC as an investment company but do operate in a manner consistent with rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Bond trustees and Community Learning Center trustees holding the investments are not registered with the SEC as an investment company but do operate in a manner consistent with rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940.

Investments held by bond trustees, Community Learning Centers and STAROhio are not exposed to custodial credit risk because their existence is not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

At December 31, 2017, \$44,657,470 of cash and investments was restricted for the following purposes: \$118,937 was restricted for lease costs for Canal Park Stadium; \$8,605,695 was restricted for Akron District Energy COPs; and \$6,764,023 was restricted solely for retirement of City obligations; and the balance of \$29,168,815 was held by the trustee for payment of debt service on the Community Learning Centers' Income Tax Revenue Bonds.

2. Pooled Cash and Investments (Continued)

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments to the Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2017:

	Fair Value
Investments (Summarized in prior table)	\$ 82,217,729
STAR Ohio	88,993,730
Carrying amount of the City's Deposits	43,691,808
	<u>\$ 214,903,267</u>
Governmental Activities:	
Governmental Funds	
Cash and investments with treasurer	\$ 63,831,339
Cash and investments with fiscal and escrow agents and others	38,808,023
Internal Service Funds	
Cash and investments with treasurer	6,262,270
Total Cash and Investments - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 108,901,632</u>
Business-Type Activities:	
Enterprise Funds	
Cash and investments with treasurer	\$ 98,316,125
Restricted cash and cash equivalents with treasurer and others	5,849,447
Restricted cash and cash equivalents with trustee	-
Total Cash and Investments - Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 104,165,572</u>
Agency Funds	
Cash and investments with City	\$ 1,836,063
Total	<u>\$ 214,903,267</u>

3. Receivables

Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectible reported in the Statement of Net Position, consist of the following at December 31, 2017:

	Taxes	Customer Charges, Special Assessments, and Others	Gross Receivables	Allowance for Uncollectibles	Net
Governmental Activities					
Governmental Funds:					
General Fund	\$ 33,989,394	\$ 11,024,203	\$ 45,013,597	\$ (1,300,835)	\$ 43,712,762
Community Learning Centers	2,325,056	48,000,000	50,325,056	-	50,325,056
Income Tax Capital Improvement	4,749,729	48,058	4,797,787	-	4,797,787
Special Assessment Fund	-	66,043,010	66,043,010	(41,358,790)	24,684,220
Streets	-	32,557	32,557	-	32,557
Other Governmental Funds	10,266,681	16,380,075	26,646,756	-	26,646,756
Total Governmental Funds	51,330,860	141,527,903	192,858,763	(42,659,625)	150,199,138
Internal Service Funds	-	28,342	28,342	-	28,342
Total Governmental Activities	51,330,860	141,556,245	192,887,105	(42,659,625)	150,227,480
Business-type Activities					
Enterprise Funds:					
Water	-	7,723,719	7,723,719	(2,259,039)	5,464,680
Sewer	-	19,537,757	19,537,757	(3,370,868)	16,166,889
Off-Street Parking	-	159,750	159,750	(15,072)	144,678
Total Business-type Activities	-	27,421,226	27,421,226	(5,644,979)	21,776,247
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 51,330,860</u>	<u>\$ 168,977,471</u>	<u>\$ 220,308,331</u>	<u>\$ (48,304,604)</u>	<u>\$ 172,003,727</u>

Included in the amounts above are water and sewer unbilled charges for services of approximately \$1,166,000 and \$4,354,000, respectively.

Delinquent special assessment receivables amounted to \$45,758,268 at December 31, 2017 and were fully reserved for in the allowance for uncollectibles in the General, Special Assessment, Water, and Sewer funds.

4. Due From/To Other Governments

Amounts due from other governments at December 31, 2017 consist of the following:

	Federal	State	Local	Total
Governmental Funds:				
General Fund	\$ 24,518	\$ -	\$ 361,828	\$ 386,346
Streets	101,755	87,696		189,451
Other Governmental Funds	3,177,408	9,632	-	3,187,040
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 3,303,681</u>	<u>\$ 97,328</u>	<u>\$ 361,828</u>	<u>\$ 3,762,837</u>
Enterprise Funds:				
Water	\$ -	\$ 199,321	\$ -	\$ 199,321
Sewer	-	455,465	-	455,465
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 654,786</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 654,786</u>

Amounts due to other governments at December 31, 2017 consist of the following:

	Federal	State	County	Local	Total
Governmental Funds:					
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 81,781	\$ 2,891,328	\$ -	\$ 2,973,109
Community Learning Centers	-	-	82	-	82
Income Tax Capital Improvement	-	-	15,848	-	15,848
Streets	-	-	2,183	-	2,183
Other Governmental Funds	3,920,000	-	141,634	39,628	4,101,262
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 81,781</u>	<u>\$ 3,051,075</u>	<u>\$ 39,628</u>	<u>\$ 7,092,484</u>

The \$7,092,484 due to other governments includes \$3,605,000 that is reported as long-term liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position as liabilities due in more than one year.

Enterprise Funds:					
Water	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,756	\$ -	\$ 51,756
Sewer	-	-	91,114	-	91,114
Off-Street Parking	-	-	231,041	-	231,041
Other Enterprise Funds	-	-	52,603	-	52,603
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 426,514</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 426,514</u>
Internal Service Funds:					
Other Internal Service Funds	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 43,855</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 43,855</u>

The federal amount is comprised of two section 108 loans from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The state amount is comprised of payments pursuant to rental agreements for office space.

The county amount recorded in Governmental Funds relates to City reimbursements to Summit County for services provided primarily for jail spaces to house City inmates.

The county amount recorded in Business-type Activities relates to a master meter sewer agreement in the Mud Brook service area and property taxes.

5. Due From/To Other Funds

Interfund receivable and payable balances at December 31, 2017 are due within one year consist of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

	Receivable	Payable
Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 2,174,743	\$ 430,751
Community Learning Centers	1,197,011	-
Income Tax Capital Improvement	1,483,500	7,262
Special Assessment Fund	-	116,106
Streets	-	97,281
Other Governmental Funds	<u>70,401</u>	<u>3,232,502</u>
	<u>\$ 4,925,655</u>	<u>\$ 3,883,902</u>
Proprietary Funds:		
Enterprise Funds:		
Water	\$ 1,043,319	\$ 514,556
Sewer	5,120	2,416,141
Off-Street Parking	-	26,485
Other Enterprise Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>1,510</u>
	<u>\$ 1,048,439</u>	<u>\$ 2,958,692</u>
Internal Service Funds	<u>939,404</u>	<u>70,904</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 6,913,498</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,913,498</u></u>

Transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the receiving funds, and expenditures/expense in purchaser funds.

6. Deposits

On December 15, 2003, the City of Akron entered into a cooperative agreement for Community Learning Centers (CLC) with the Board of Education of the Akron City School District (District). The cooperative agreement is the foundation for all the activity associated with the City's .25% income tax and the ownership relating to the CLCs. As of December 31, 2017, the District had \$23,846,826 of unspent City funds that are recorded as Deposits on the City's Statement of Net Position and are recorded on the District's financial statements as "due to City of Akron".

7. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance December 31, 2017
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 157,097,897	\$ 1,283,771	\$ 6,154,129	\$ 152,227,539
Construction in progress	49,821,852	20,509,799	2,180,531	68,151,120
CLC Land	1,367,546	7,413	-	1,374,959
CLC Construction in progress	31,064,919	14,762,862	8,202,366	37,625,415
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	239,352,214	36,563,845	16,537,026	259,379,033
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	215,073,202	-	2,071,346	213,001,856
CLC Building Equity Interest	241,665,009	8,194,953	-	249,859,962
Improvements other than buildings	172,968,816	2,360,135	-	175,328,951
CLC Improvements other than buildings	253,244	-	-	253,244
Equipment & Intangibles	130,613,617	8,468,244	2,853,948	136,227,913
Infrastructure	694,629,777	4,415,821	-	699,045,598
Total capital assets, being depreciated	1,455,203,665	23,439,153	4,925,294	1,473,717,524
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	101,067,617	4,405,408	496,651	104,976,374
CLC Building Equity Interest	23,094,762	4,321,433	-	27,416,195
Improvements other than buildings	73,207,981	5,909,018	-	79,116,999
CLC Improvements other than buildings	29,900	7,672	-	37,572
Equipment & Intangibles	104,579,626	4,510,103	2,178,248	106,911,481
Infrastructure	361,243,962	17,157,269	-	378,401,231
Total accumulated depreciation	663,223,848	36,310,903	2,674,899	696,859,852
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	791,979,817	(12,871,750)	2,250,395	776,857,672
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 1,031,332,031	\$ 23,692,095	\$ 18,787,421	\$ 1,036,236,705

7. Capital Assets (Continued)

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance December 31, 2017
Business-type Activities:				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 37,213,128	\$ 686,671	\$ -	\$ 37,899,799
Construction in progress	258,690,512	137,378,378	9,280,943	386,787,947
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	295,903,640	138,065,049	9,280,943	424,687,746
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	195,301,174	95,690	-	195,396,864
Improvements other than buildings	454,141,235	405,960	-	454,547,195
Equipment and Intangibles	40,595,213	446,526	375,777	40,665,962
Infrastructure	205,165,832	12,592,111	-	217,757,943
Total capital assets, being depreciated	895,203,454	13,540,287	375,777	908,367,964
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	94,545,777	3,086,236	-	97,632,013
Improvements other than buildings	301,234,634	7,655,293	-	308,889,927
Equipment and Intangibles	35,886,239	826,274	219,318	36,493,195
Infrastructure	50,675,126	5,217,525	-	55,892,651
Total accumulated depreciation	482,341,776	16,785,328	219,318	498,907,786
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	412,861,678	(3,245,041)	156,459	409,460,178
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 708,765,318</u>	<u>\$ 134,820,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,437,402</u>	<u>\$ 834,147,924</u>

7. Capital Assets (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged during 2017 to functions of the government as follows:

Governmental Activities:

General government	\$ 1,983,651
Public service	7,641,881
Public safety	2,434,793
Community environment	5,862,621
Public health	263,055
Unallocated depreciation	17,913,455
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	<u>211,447</u>
Total depreciation expense charged to governmental activities	<u>\$ 36,310,903</u>

Business-type Activities:

Water	\$ 5,146,920
Sewer	8,956,972
Off-Street Parking	2,407,498
Other Business-type activities	<u>273,938</u>
Total depreciation, depletion and amortization expense charged to business-type activities	<u>\$ 16,785,328</u>

Construction in progress and remaining capital commitments (including capitalized interest of \$8,786,132, of which \$3,943,147 was capitalized in 2017) are comprised of the following:

	Project Authorization	Expended to December 31, 2017	Committed
Governmental Activities:			
Governmental	\$ 71,371,049	\$ 67,572,494	\$ 3,798,555
Business-type Activities:			
Water	29,193,623	29,008,526	185,097
Sewer	501,928,758	355,972,419	145,956,339
Off-Street Parking	<u>67,550</u>	<u>55,950</u>	<u>11,600</u>
	<u>\$ 602,560,980</u>	<u>\$ 452,609,389</u>	<u>\$ 149,951,591</u>

8. **Accrued Vacation and Leave**

GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, requires a liability to be established for all compensated absences as earned by the employees. At the time of the employee's separation, such compensated absences are paid to the employee from the fund to which the employee's payroll is charged.

Vacation, paid leave, sick leave and compensatory time accumulated by employees whose wages are charged to governmental fund types have been recorded as liabilities in the governmental funds only if they have matured. The balance has been recorded on the statement of net position.

Vacation, paid leave, sick leave and compensatory time accumulated by employees whose wages are charged to proprietary fund types are expensed when earned and recorded as liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position and in the proprietary fund statement of net position.

Sick leave is earned by substantially all employees. Unused sick leave is accumulated up to 960 hours for uniformed firefighters and 1,000 hours for all other eligible employees. Unused sick leave vests upon reaching certain age and service requirements. The vested portion of accumulated sick leave and amounts earned through December 31, 2017 and expected to vest in the future has been accrued in the government-wide statement of net position for all City employees. Amounts related to the City's proprietary fund operations are also accrued for in the proprietary fund statement of net position due to the nature of these funds.

The following governmental funds have typically been used in prior years to reduce or liquidate the liability for compensated absences:

General Fund	Street and Highway Maintenance
Income Tax Collection	Community Development
Emergency Medical Service	Police Grants
Special Assessment Fund	Safety Programs
Income Tax Capital Improvement	

8. Accrued Vacation and Leave (Continued)

As of December 31, 2017, the accrued vacation, paid leave, sick leave, and compensatory time is recorded as a current liability (due within one year) in the Statement of Net Position as follows:

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance December 31, 2017
Governmental Activities:				
Governmental Funds:				
General Fund	\$ 7,000,046	\$ 7,398,576	\$ (7,000,046)	\$ 7,398,576
Income Tax Capital Improvement	36,581	36,259	(36,581)	36,259
Special Assessment Fund	262,775	281,496	(262,775)	281,496
Other Governmental Funds	2,545,601	2,543,146	(2,545,601)	2,543,146
Total Governmental Funds	9,845,003	10,259,477	(9,845,003)	10,259,477
Internal Service Funds	529,332	612,797	(529,332)	612,797
Total Governmental Activities	10,374,335	10,872,274	(10,374,335)	10,872,274
Business-type Activities:				
Enterprise Funds:				
Water	745,594	816,508	(745,594)	816,508
Sewer	479,839	476,594	(479,839)	476,594
Other Enterprise Funds	28,292	40,345	(28,292)	40,345
Total Enterprise Funds/ Business-type Activities	1,253,725	1,333,447	(1,253,725)	1,333,447
	<u>\$ 11,628,060</u>	<u>\$ 12,205,721</u>	<u>\$ (11,628,060)</u>	<u>\$ 12,205,721</u>

The following amounts are also included as long-term obligations in the government-wide statement of net position (Note 14):

Governmental Activities:				
Governmental Funds:				
General Fund	\$ 31,459,123	\$ 11,747,460	\$ (8,859,652)	\$ 34,346,931
Income Tax Capital Improvement	166,347	598,429	(590,504)	174,272
Special Assessment Fund	875,258	522,929	(395,042)	1,003,145
Other Governmental Funds	8,416,121	3,043,938	(3,224,095)	8,235,964
Total Governmental Funds	40,916,849	15,912,756	(13,069,293)	43,760,312
Internal Service Funds	2,503,536	907,386	(766,399)	2,644,523
Total Governmental Activities	43,420,385	16,820,142	(13,835,692)	46,404,835
Business-type Activities:				
Water	2,906,108	1,286,634	(900,220)	3,292,522
Sewer	1,997,209	1,248,148	(1,158,567)	2,086,790
Other Business-type Activities	88,238	35,621	(77,329)	46,530
Total Business-type Activities	4,991,555	2,570,403	(2,136,116)	5,425,842
	<u>\$ 48,411,940</u>	<u>\$ 19,390,545</u>	<u>\$ (15,971,808)</u>	<u>\$ 51,830,677</u>

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans

Police officers and firefighters participate in the statewide Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (Police and Fire), a cost-sharing, multi-employer defined-benefit public employee retirement system. Police and Fire offers three types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, and age/service commuted. In a normal retirement, a member is eligible at age 48 with 25 years of service with a monthly pension equal to 60% of the average of the three highest years of allowable earnings. The maximum pension of 72% of the average allowable earnings for the three highest years is paid after 33 years of service. Under the service commuted retirement, a member is eligible if they have at least 15 years of service, they have reached the age of 48 and 25 years has elapsed from the date of their full-time hire. Under the age/service commuted retirement, a member is eligible if they have 15 years of service and they have reached the age of 62. In the event of death, eligible survivors may qualify for a monthly benefit and a one-time \$1,000 lump sum benefit payment. Benefits are established by the Ohio Revised Code.

The City also participates in a cost-sharing multi-employer post-retirement health benefits plan, administered by Police and Fire, for these city employees. Substantially all other City employees participate in the statewide Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional plan is a cost-sharing, multi-employer defined-benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined-contribution plan in which the member invests both member and employer contributions (employer contributions vest over five years at 20% per year). Under the member-directed plan, members accumulate retirement assets equal to the value of the member and vested employer contributions plus any investment earnings. The combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined-benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined-benefit and a defined-contribution plan. Under the combined plan, employer contributions are invested by the retirement system to provide a formula retirement benefit similar to the traditional plan benefit. Member contributions, whose investment is self-directed by the member, accumulate retirement assets in a manner similar to the member-directed plan. The City also participates in a cost-sharing multi-employer post-retirement health benefits plan, administered by OPERS, for these City employees.

In addition to participating in the plans described above, the City provides its own post-retirement health and life insurance benefits plan which is administered as a single-employer benefit plan. Typically, the following funds have been used to liquidate the net pension obligation or net other post-retirement benefit obligation:

General Fund	General Bond Payment
Income Tax Collection	Water
Emergency Medical Service	Sewer
Special Assessment	Oil & Gas
Income Tax Capital Improvement	Golf Course
Street and Highway Maintenance	Airport
Community Development	Motor Equipment
Akron Metropolitan Area Transportation Study	Engineering
Joint Economic Development Districts	Data Processing
Safety Programs	

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the City's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in due to other governments on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees, other than full-time police and firefighters, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, the member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan, and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members (e.g. City employees) may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, the vast majority of the City's employees participate in the traditional plan. Therefore, the following plan description focus on the traditional pension plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional plan. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information):

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit
Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35
Public Safety	Public Safety	Public Safety
Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 52 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit
Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement
Age and Service Requirements: Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 52 with 15 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 48 with 25 years of service credit or Age 56 with 15 years of service credit
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Public Safety and Law Enforcement
Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25	Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25	Formula: 2.5% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 25 years and 2.1% for service years in excess of 25

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State and Local	
2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates		
Employer	14.0	%
Employee	10.0	%
2017 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension	13.0	%
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	1.0	
Total Employer	14.0	%
Employee	10.0	%

* This rate is determined by OPERS' Board and has no maximum rate established by ORC.

**This rate is also determined by OPERS' Board, but is limited by ORC to not more than 2 percent greater than the Public Safety rate.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll.

The City's contractually required contribution was \$7,868,677 for 2017. Of this amount, \$1,420,742 is reported as a due to other governments. Both amounts reflected contributions for employees participating in the OPERS traditional plan, combined plan, and member directed plan.

Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description - City full-time police and firefighters participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OP&F fiduciary net position. The report that may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OP&F may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OP&F offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.5 percent for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.0 percent for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.5 percent for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72 percent of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit.

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OP&F benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit and statutory survivors.

Members retiring under normal service retirement, with less than 15 years of service credit on July 1, 2013, will receive a COLA equal to either three percent or the percent increase, if any, in the consumer price index (CPI) over the 12-month period ending on September 30 of the immediately preceding year, whichever is less. The COLA amount for members with at least 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013 is equal to three percent of their base pension or disability benefit.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	<u>Police</u>		<u>Firefighters</u>	
2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates				
Employer	19.50	%	24.00	%
Employee:	12.25	%	12.25	%
2017 Actual Contribution Rates				
Employer:				
Pension	19.00	%	23.50	%
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.50		0.50	
Total Employer	<u>19.50</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>24.00</u>	<u>%</u>

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution, excluding the amount related to post-retirement health care benefits, to OP&F was \$12,090,417 for 2017. Of this amount \$1,981,796 is reported as a due to other governments. Both amounts reflected contributions for police and firefighters participating in OP&F.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OP&F's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	Traditional Plan	<u>OPERS</u> Combined Plan	Member Directed	OP&F	Total
Proportionate Share of the Net					
Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 101,073,278	\$ (187,599)	\$ (703)	\$ 170,305,348	\$ 244,560,293
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	0.44509%	0.33706%	0.16885%	2.68879%	
Pension Expense	\$ 21,513,224	\$ 132,781	\$ 101,427	\$ 21,159,829	\$ 42,907,261

At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Traditional Plan	<u>OPERS</u> Combined Plan	Member Directed	OP&F
Deferred (Outflows) Inflows of Resources				
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ (15,052,143)	\$ (45,771)	\$ (605)	\$ (16,561,447)
Differences between expected and actual experience	464,537	95,945	(7,159)	343,936
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	(377,264)	11,990	(682)	(1,086,307)
Changes in assumptions	(16,031,442)	(45,721)	(791)	-
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	(7,557,115)	(172,866)	(138,696)	(12,090,418)
Total Deferred (Outflows) Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ (38,553,427)</u>	<u>\$ (156,423)</u>	<u>\$ (147,933)</u>	<u>(29,394,236)</u>

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

\$19,959,095 is reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	Traditional Plan	<u>OPERS</u> Combined Plan	Member Directed	OP&F
Year Ending December 31:				
2018	\$ (12,714,128)	\$ (7,366)	\$ (1,336)	\$ (6,422,571)
2019	(13,346,765)	(7,364)	(1,334)	(6,422,568)
2020	(5,376,632)	(5,383)	(1,294)	(4,921,742)
2021	441,213	10,834	(1,069)	990,930
2022	0	9,123	(1,107)	(470,985)
Thereafter	0	16,599	(3,097)	(56,882)
Total	<u>\$ (30,996,312)</u>	<u>\$ 16,443</u>	<u>\$ (9,237)</u>	<u>\$ (17,303,818)</u>

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	3 percent simple through 2018; 2.15 percent simple thereafter
Investment Rate of Return	7.5 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For males, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, Healthy Annuitant Mortality tables were used, adjusted for mortality improvements back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

OPERS manages investments in four investment portfolios: the Defined Benefits portfolio, the 401(h) Health Care portfolio, the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio includes the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan, the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan and the VEBA Trust. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The money weighted rate of return, net of investments expense, for the Defined Benefit portfolio is 8.3 percent for 2016.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2016 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	23.00 %	2.75 %
Domestic Equities	20.70	6.34
Real Estate	10.00	4.75
Private Equity	10.00	8.97
International Equities	18.30	7.95
Other investments	18.00	4.92
Total	100.00 %	5.66 %

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 8 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (7 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (9 percent) than the current rate:

City's proportionate share of the net pension liability/(asset)
(in '000s)

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
	-	-	-
Traditional Plan	\$ 154,412	\$ 101,073	\$ 56,625
Combined Plan	\$ 13	\$ (188)	\$ (344)
Member Directed Plan	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ (2)

Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F

OP&F's total pension liability as of December 31, 2016 is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2016, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of January 1, 2016, are presented below:

Valuation Date	January 1, 2016
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	8.25 percent
Projected Salary Increases	4.25 percent to 11 percent
Payroll Increases	3.75 percent
Inflation Assumptions	3.25 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments	2.60 percent and 3.00 percent

Rates of death are based on the RP2000 Combined Table, age-adjusted as follows. For active members, set back six years. For disability retirements, set forward five years for police and three years for firefighters. For service retirements, set back zero years for police and two years for firefighters. For beneficiaries, set back zero years. The rates are applied on a fully generational basis, with a base year of 2009, using mortality improvement Scale AA. The most recent experience study was completed January 1, 2012.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2014 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash and Cash Equivalents	- %	- %
Domestic Equity	16.00	5.21
Non-US Equity	16.00	5.40
Core Fixed Income *	20.00	2.37
Global Inflation Protected *	20.00	2.33
High Yield	15.00	4.48
Real Estate	12.00	5.65
Private Markets	8.00	7.99
Timber	5.00	6.87
Master Limited Partnerships	8.00	7.36
Total	<u>120 %</u>	

* levered 2x

OP&F's Board of Trustees has incorporated the "risk parity" concept into OP&F's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.2 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 8.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 8.25 percent. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8.25 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.25 percent), or one percentage point higher (9.25 percent) than the current rate.

City's proportionate share of the net pension liability
(in '000s)

	1% Decrease (7.25)	Current Discount Rate (8.25)	1% Increase (9.25)
OP&F	\$ 226,827	\$ 170,305	\$ 122,403

Other Post-retirement Benefits (OPEB)

In addition to the post-retirement benefits provided by the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund and the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System of Ohio, the City provides post-retirement health care and life insurance benefits, in accordance with union agreements and City Council ordinances, for retired employees. The post-retirement healthcare coverage is a single self-insured plan, administered through Medical Mutual, which provides medical, prescription drugs, dental, and vision benefits. The major medical portion of the coverage, which includes prescription drugs, ends at age 65. All other benefits continue for the lifetime of the participant. The life insurance amounts are dependent on age at retirement and the retiree's collective bargaining unit. All life insurance amounts are reduced by 50% after the first year of retirement. Dependents are not eligible for life insurance during retirement. The life insurance is fully insured. Substantially all of the City's employees may become eligible for those benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the City. Currently, 1,109 retirees meet those eligibility requirements. The City pays 100% of the cost of health care and life insurance benefits. Effective February 1, 2017 retiree contributions are \$30 per month for single supplemental medical and \$60 per month for family supplemental medical. Supplemental dental, vision, and life insurance are non-contributory. These benefits are financed on a pay-as-you go basis; as such, the cost of retiree health care and life insurance benefits is recognized as expenditure/expense as claims are incurred. For the years ended 2017, 2016, and 2015 those costs were \$5,367,874, \$4,884,098, and \$5,640,489 respectively. Eligibility for OPEB benefits is receiving a pension benefit from OPERS, Police and Fire, or disability retirement. Former employees who are term-vested for pension benefits are not eligible.

Pursuant to GASB issued Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits*, the City has recorded liabilities of \$50,463,194, and \$5,294,423 in the government-wide statement of net position, as liabilities due in more than one year for Governmental Activities and Business-type Activities, respectively.

Calculations are based on the OPEB benefits provided under the terms of the plan. The calculations are based on the substantive plan in effect at the time of the valuation and the plan provisions related to participant cost sharing. Actuarial valuations for OPEB plans involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as results are compared to the past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial calculations of the OPEB plan reflect a long-term perspective.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

The following exhibits provide summaries of the annual required contributions, funded status, expense, and net OPEB obligation (year-end accrued liability).

Year Ended	Annual Required Contributions	Actual Contributions	Percentage Contributed
12/31/2015	10,479,000	5,048,000	48.2
12/31/2016	10,569,000	4,867,000	46.0
12/31/2017	7,108,000	4,662,000	65.6

Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Percentage OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
12/31/2015	10,070,000	50.1	48,573,000
12/31/2016	10,112,000	48.1	53,818,000
12/31/2017	6,602,000	70.6	55,758,000

Year Ended	Actuarial Accrued Liability	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Covered Payroll	Percentage of Covered Payroll
12/31/2015	182,820,000	182,820,000	92,598,000	197.4
12/31/2016	187,721,000	187,721,000	93,295,000	201.2
12/31/2017	128,239,000	128,239,000	95,833,000	133.8

OPEB are advanced-funded using the entry-age normal actuarial cost method with a level percentage of pay. The difference between assumed and actual experience (actuarial gains and losses) becomes part of unfunded actuarial accrued liability. The Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability is then amortized as a level percentage of pay over 30 years of open group payroll. For actuarial valuation purposes, a discount rate of 3.0% is assumed, along with a projected payroll growth rate of 2.0%. Other significant actuarial assumptions include a health care cost rate for medical and prescription drugs of 8.0% in 2017, with the rate decreasing by one-quarter percentage per year an ultimate of 5.0% in 2026 and after. In subsequent years after 2026 health care cost rates are assumed to remain at 5.0%. Health care costs for dental and vision were assumed to be 4.5% in 2017. In subsequent years after 2017 health care cost rates for dental and vision are assumed to remain at 4.5%.

9. Pension and Other Post-Retirement Benefit Plans (Continued)

The following chart shows the determination of the 2017 annual required contribution (ARC) and accrual.

Cost Element	Fiscal Year Ending December 31, 2017
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability	\$ 128,239,000
Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	
Normal cost (including interest to the end of the year)	\$ 2,099,000
Amortization of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability over 30 years using level % of payroll	<u>5,009,000</u>
Annual Required Contribution	\$ 7,108,000
Annual OPEB Cost (Expense)	
ARC	\$ 7,108,000
Interest on beginning of year CAFR accrual	1,615,000
Amortization of beginning of year CAFR accrual	<u>2,121,000</u>
Fiscal year 2017 OPEB cost	6,602,000
End of Year CAFR Accrual (Net OPEB Obligation)	
Beginning of year CAFR Accrual	\$ 53,818,000
Annual OPEB cost	6,602,000
Employer contribution (benefit payments and expense)	<u>4,662,000</u>
End of year CAFR accrual	<u><u>\$ 55,758,000</u></u>

10. Notes Payable

The following is a summary of note transactions for the year ended December 31, 2017 reflected in governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements:

	Governmental Activities Special Assessment	Governmental Activities Capital Projects	Governmental Activities Internal Service General Health	Governmental Activities Total
Notes Payable at January 1, 2017	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 36,500,000
New notes issued	13,000,000	30,000,000	7,000,000	50,000,000
Notes retired	(13,000,000)	(20,000,000)	(7,000,000)	(40,000,000)
Notes Payable at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 13,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 30,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 46,500,000</u>

The following is a summary of the City's future debt service requirements for notes payable as of December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ending December 31	Governmental Activities				Total
	Special Assessment Notes		General Obligation Notes		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2017	\$ 13,000	\$ 200	\$ 33,500	\$ 940	\$ 47,640

The following notes are backed by the full faith and credit of the City and generally mature within one to five years. The notes generally are issued in anticipation of long-term bond financing and are refinanced, if necessary, until such bonds are issued.

Notes issued by the City of Akron and held by the City as investments at December 31, 2017 amounting to \$20,098,087 (Note 2) are eliminated in the government-wide statement of net position.

10. Notes Payable (Continued)

Special assessment notes are issued to finance the property owners' share of improvements. Upon completion of a project, owners may pay the assessments in full. Bonds are issued in the amount of any unpaid assessments and are repaid largely from levies on the property owners for principal and interest collected by the County Fiscal Officer on behalf of the City.

The weighted average interest rates on special assessment notes and general obligation notes at December 31, 2017 were 1.55% and 2.81% respectively.

Notes payable as of December 31, 2017, are comprised of the following individual issues:

Issued	Rate %	Issue	Final Maturity	Amount
Special Assessment Notes:				
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Street Cleaning/Lighting Note: December 15, 2017	1.55	12-17	December 13, 2018	\$ 13,000,000
General Obligation Notes:				
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
Health Benefit Notes: October 21, 2017	1.15	10-17	October 19, 2018	3,500,000
Various Purpose Improvement Notes: December 12, 2017	3.00	12-17	December 12, 2018	<u>30,000,000</u>
Total General Obligation Notes				<u>33,500,000</u>
				<u>\$ 46,500,000</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt

The following is a summary of bonds and loans payable for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation	OPWC	ODSA	Non-Tax Revenue	Income Tax Revenue	
Bonds and loans payable at January 1, 2017	\$ 174,601,391	\$ 7,006,306	\$ 5,156,492	\$ 43,745,000	\$ 353,714,654	
New Issues:						
CLC	-	-	-	-	36,615,000	
Resurfacing	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer System	-	-	-	-	-	
Water System	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	
Various Purpose Improvements	12,345,000	-	-	-	-	
Retirements	(30,017,130)	(634,487)	(546,330)	(4,575,000)	(51,249,404)	
Bonds and loans payable at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 156,929,261</u>	<u>\$ 6,371,819</u>	<u>\$ 4,610,162</u>	<u>\$ 39,170,000</u>	<u>\$ 339,080,250</u>	
	Governmental Activities					
	Special Revenue (JEDD)	Special Assessment	Internal Service Income Tax Revenue			
Bonds and loans payable at January 1, 2017	\$ 18,705,000	\$ 1,897,997	\$ 420,000			
New Issues:						
CLC	-	-	-			
Resurfacing	-	54,186	-			
Sewer System	-	-	-			
Water System	-	-	-			
Street Improvements	-	3,521,233	-			
Various Purpose Improvements	-	-	-			
Retirements	(3,485,000)	(460,329)	(420,000)			
Bonds and loans payable at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 15,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,013,087</u>	<u>\$ -</u>			
	Business-type Activities					
	General Obligation	Mortgage Revenue	Revenue	OWDA	OPWC	Total
Bonds and loans payable at January 1, 2017	\$ 468,481	\$ 23,100,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 293,170,614	\$ 938,220	\$ 924,724,155
New Issues:						
CLC	-	-	-	-	-	36,615,000
Resurfacing	-	-	-	-	-	54,186
Sewer System	-	-	-	163,298,324	-	163,298,324
Water System	-	-	-	901,756	-	901,756
Street Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	3,521,233
Various Purpose Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	12,345,000
Retirements	(79,126)	(4,060,000)	(1,800,000)	(18,947,461)	(201,513)	(116,475,780)
Bonds and loans payable at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 389,355</u>	<u>\$ 19,040,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 438,423,233</u>	<u>\$ 736,707</u>	<u>\$ 1,024,983,874</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

Bonds and loans payable at December 31, 2017 is comprised of the following individual issues:

Issued	Rate %	Issue	Final Maturity	Amount
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>				
<u>General Obligation Bonds:</u>				
Urban Renewal Public Improvement Bonds:				
February 21, 1991	8.0	Series 1990	December 1, 2020	\$ 331,616
December 10, 1991	8.0	Series 1991	December 1, 2021	842,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds:				
November 30, 2010	2.0 to 5.50	Series 2010A	December 1, 2023	11,034,465
November 30, 2010	2.0 to 5.50	Series 2010B	December 1, 2031	3,810,000
December 21, 2011	1.50 to 4.0	Series 2011	December 1, 2023	26,986,180
November 29, 2012	2.0 to 4.0	Series 2012	December 1, 2024	5,740,000
March 20, 2014	1.25 to 4.0	Series 2014A	December 1, 2026	13,765,000
March 20, 2014	.45 to 4.125	Series 2014B	December 1, 2026	14,850,000
December 2, 2014	2.0 to 5.0	Series 2014C	December 1, 2031	21,030,000
March 10, 2015	1.50 to 5.0	Series 2015	December 1, 2028	23,310,000
May 26, 2016	1.00 to 4.00	Series 2016 Judgement	December 1, 2036	4,995,000
December 6, 2016	1.75 to 4.00	Series 2016A	December 1, 2031	7,155,000
December 6, 2016	1.45 to 3.05	Series 2016B	December 1, 2028	10,735,000
December 20, 2017	1.75 to 4.00	Series 2017A	December 1, 2031	8,440,000
December 20, 2017	1.85 to 3.70	Series 2017B	December 1, 2031	3,905,000
Total General Obligation Bonds:				<u>\$ 156,929,261</u>
<u>Ohio Public Works Commission Loans:</u>				
July 1, 1997	-	Boxwood Ave.	July 1, 2018	\$ 38,000
July 1, 1998	-	Lakeshore Blvd.	January 1, 2020	152,100
July 1, 1998	-	Tallmadge Ave.	July 1, 2021	216,745
July 1, 1999	-	Lakeshore Blvd.	July 1, 2022	55,079
July 1, 1999	-	Bye Street	July 1, 2022	58,500
July 1, 1999	-	Wooster/East Ave.	July 1, 2022	134,663
July 1, 2000	-	Bishop Street	July 1, 2022	30,500
July 1, 2000	-	NW Storm Outlets	July 1, 2022	129,747
July 1, 2000	-	N. Arlington Bridge	July 1, 2022	82,878
July 1, 2001	-	Darrow Road	July 1, 2023	267,731
July 1, 2003	-	US 244 Phase II	July 1, 2025	368,348
July 1, 2005	-	Manchester Rd Ph I	July 1, 2027	31,050
July 1, 2005	-	Arlington St Signalization	July 1, 2027	395,937
July 1, 2005	-	E. Market St Widening	July 1, 2027	892,050
July 1, 2006	-	W. Market Street	July 1, 2028	592,800
July 1, 2006	-	Tallmadge Ave Singalization	July 1, 2027	92,200
July 1, 2006	-	Brown and Power St.	July 1, 2027	500,400
November 28, 2008	-	Barbara Ave.	January 1, 2040	148,908
November 28, 2008	-	Newton Street Bridge	January 1, 2040	487,749
July 1, 2008	-	Mill St. Bridge	July 1, 2039	727,120
March 13, 2009	-	Dover Ave.	January 1, 2030	301,737
August 4, 2010	-	Smith/Riverview Round	December 1, 2031	117,177
October 11, 2011	-	Carroll Street	July 1, 2041	550,400
Total Ohio Public Works Commission Loans:				<u>\$ 6,371,819</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

Issued	Rate %	Issue	Final Maturity	Amount
Governmental Activities (Continued):				
<u>Ohio Development Services Agency Loans:</u>				
March 1, 2003	1/2 Prime	2003 Univ Tech Pk	March 1, 2018	\$ 40,162
March 31, 2011	2.0	Goodyear 166 Loan	December 1, 2030	4,570,000
Total Ohio Development Services Agency Loans:				<u>\$ 4,610,162</u>
<u>Non-Tax Revenue Bonds:</u>				
December 15, 2011	2.0 to 2.25	2011	December 1, 2018	\$ 2,770,000
November 25, 2014	.85 to 4.75	2014	December 1, 2034	23,370,000
November 12, 2015	1.40 to 3.625	2015	December 1, 2026	13,030,000
Total Non-tax Revenue Bonds:				<u>\$ 39,170,000</u>
<u>Income Tax Revenue Bonds:</u>				
December 15, 2011	2.0 to 3.75	2011	December 1, 2023	\$ 3,800,000
November 14, 2012	3.0 to 3.25	2012	December 1, 2032	7,550,000
August 8, 2013	2.03	2013	December 1, 2021	1,251,441
August 8, 2013	4.20	2013	December 1, 2028	2,355,914
August 7, 2014	2.03	2014	December 1, 2021	473,235
November 25, 2014	2.0 to 5.0	2014	December 1, 2034	28,750,000
June 24, 2015	2.42	2015	June 1, 2035	4,939,660
November 12, 2015	1.0 to 5.0	2015	December 1, 2028	22,155,000
December 6, 2016	1.50 to 5.0	2016	December 1, 2028	14,655,000
Total Income Tax Revenue Bonds:				<u>\$ 85,930,250</u>
<u>CLC Income Tax Revenue Bonds:</u>				
July 28, 2010	3.0 to 4.5	2010A	December 1, 2033	\$ 1,765,000
July 28, 2010	5.074 to 6.463	2010B	December 1, 2033	12,060,000
July 28, 2010	5.87	2010C	December 1, 2026	15,060,000
June 27, 2012	3.5 to 5.0	2012A	December 1, 2033	139,335,000
May 7, 2014	.5 to 5.0	2014	December 1, 2033	22,410,000
December 8, 2016	3.5 to 5.0	2016	December 1, 2033	25,905,000
December 20, 2017	1.75 to 5.0	2017	December 1, 2033	36,615,000
Total CLC Income Tax Revenue Bonds:				<u>\$ 253,150,000</u>
<u>Special Revenue (JEDD) Bonds:</u>				
December 21, 2011	2.75 to 5.0	2000	December 1, 2020	\$ 3,240,000
December 21, 2011	2.75 to 5.0	2000	December 1, 2020	3,250,000
December 21, 2011	2.75 to 5.0	2002	December 1, 2022	5,390,000
December 21, 2011	2.75 to 5.0	2002	December 1, 2022	3,340,000
Total Special Revenue (JEDD) Bonds:				<u>\$ 15,220,000</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

Issued	Rate %	Issue	Final Maturity	Amount
<u>Governmental Activities (Continued):</u>				
<u>Special Assessment Obligations:</u>				
Street Improvement Bonds:				
June 1, 2010	4.0	2010	December 1, 2019	22,668
November 22, 2011	2.5	2011	December 1, 2021	1,415,000
December 15, 2017	2.3	2017	December 1, 2027	3,134,299
December 15, 2017	1.9	2017	December 1, 2022	386,934
December 15, 2017	2.3	2017	December 1, 2027	54,186
Total Special Assessment Obligations:				<u>\$ 5,013,087</u>
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>				
<u>General Obligation Bonds:</u>				
November 30, 2010	2.35 to 4.55	Canal/Tell	December 1, 2020	\$ 260,535
December 21, 2011	1.5 to 4.0	Canal/Tell	December 1, 2022	128,820
Total General Obligation Bonds:				<u>\$ 389,355</u>
<u>Mortgage Revenue Bonds:</u>				
Waterworks System Bonds:				
September 17, 2009	2.5 to 5.0	2009	March 1, 2034	\$ 11,535,000
December 18, 2015	2.59	2015	March 1, 2026	7,505,000
Total Mortgage Revenue Bonds:				<u>\$ 19,040,000</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

Issued	Rate %	Issue	Final Maturity	Amount
<u>Business-type Activities (Continued):</u>				
<u>Ohio Water Development Authority Loans:</u>				
September 30, 1999	4.02	Water	July 1, 2020	\$ 220,698
May 25, 2000	4.64	Water	July 1, 2020	1,736,060
October 30, 2008	3.52	Water	January 1, 2020	438,745
October 30, 2008	3.52	Sewer	January 1, 2020	438,745
January 14, 2010	3.25	Sewer	January 1, 2030	690,505
November 19, 2009	3.25	Sewer	July 1, 2030	115,553
December 10, 2009	3.25	Sewer	July 1, 2020	123,601
December 10, 2009	3.25	Sewer	January 1, 2030	60,540
March 31, 2011	4.72	Sewer	January 1, 2032	648,429
February 24, 2011	4.14	Sewer	January 1, 2032	1,753,124
February 24, 2011	4.14	Sewer	January 1, 2032	330,530
December 8, 2011	2.80	Sewer	July 1, 2032	2,201,358
December 8, 2011	2.80	Water	January 1, 2033	1,607,435
December 8, 2011	2.80	Sewer	January 1, 2033	1,607,436
December 8, 2011	2.80	Sewer	January 1, 2032	702,512
December 8, 2011	3.55	Water	July 1, 2032	381,977
October 27, 2011	2.78	Sewer	July 1, 2033	18,743,192
October 27, 2011	2.85	Sewer	January 1, 2033	1,021,330
October 27, 2011	2.85	Sewer	July 1, 2032	784,184
May 31, 2012	2.69	Sewer	January 1, 2019	486,416
June 28, 2012	2.00	Water	July 1, 2033	903,231
September 27, 2012	2.54	Sewer	July 1, 2018	118,185
October 25, 2012	2.48	Sewer	July 1, 2019	(104,402)
December 6, 2012	2.44	Sewer	July 1, 2019	658,101
March 28, 2013	3.15	Sewer	July 1, 2034	4,302,304
December 6, 2012	2.44	Sewer	January 1, 2018	636,710
December 6, 2012	2.44	Sewer	July 1, 2018	80,566
May 30, 2013	2.67	Sewer	July 1, 2033	1,778,299
June 27, 2013	2.00	Water	July 1, 2034	2,546,466
June 27, 2013	2.00	Water	July 1, 2034	626,591
August 29, 2013	3.05	Sewer	January 1, 2035	5,591,392
September 26, 2013	4.24	Water	July 1, 2023	104,572
October 31, 2013	3.59	Sewer	July 1, 2019	123,384
October 31, 2013	3.59	Sewer	January 1, 2020	539,280
December 12, 2013	3.62	Water	January 1, 2035	696,491
January 30, 2014	3.66	Sewer	July 1, 2034	1,177,012
January 30, 2014	3.66	Water	July 1, 2024	449,922
February 27, 2014	3.65	Water	January 1, 2035	2,072,293
February 27, 2014	4.15	Water	July 1, 2035	9,291,839
January 30, 2014	3.38	Sewer	July 1, 2019	392,248
January 30, 2014	3.38	Sewer	July 1, 2019	328,315
April 24, 2014	3.95	Sewer	January 1, 2036	2,508,022
April 24, 2014	3.45	Sewer	July 1, 2034	1,314,177
June 26, 2014	3.09	Sewer	January 1, 2036	9,005,387
June 26, 2014	3.01	Sewer	July 1, 2036	12,113,851
August 28, 2014	3.34	Sewer	July 1, 2035	\$ 5,708,011

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

Issued	Rate %	Issue	Final Maturity	Amount
<u>Business-type Activities (Continued):</u>				
<u>Ohio Water Development Authority Loans (Continued):</u>				
February 26, 2015	1.89	Sewer	January 1, 2036	\$ 3,491,973
February 26, 2015	1.89	Sewer	January 1, 2038	17,280,844
April 30, 2015	2.03	Sewer	July 1, 2021	20,702,811
May 28, 2015	2.26	Sewer	January 1, 2036	866,917
May 28, 2015	2.26	Sewer	January 1, 2036	6,167,797
September 24, 2015	2.45	Sewer	January 1, 2036	4,170,654
February 25, 2016	2.04	Sewer	January 1, 2036	1,027,075
May 28, 2015	1.96	Sewer	January 1, 2038	24,609,071
June 25, 2015	1.57	Water	January 1, 2037	812,833
July 30, 2015	2.29	Sewer	January 1, 2036	4,008,936
August 27, 2015	2.32	Sewer	January 1, 2037	3,693,381
September 24, 2015	1.74	Water	July 1, 2036	1,460,893
October 29, 2015	2.18	Sewer	January 1, 2037	2,511,109
October 29, 2015	2.35	Sewer	July 1, 2049	121,745,178
October 29, 2015	1.68	Water	July 1, 2037	389,127
December 10, 2015	2.14	Sewer	January 1, 2037	2,721,247
December 10, 2015	2.14	Sewer	January 1, 2037	2,511,562
December 10, 2015	2.14	Sewer	July 1, 2036	1,207,998
January 28, 2016	2.21	Sewer	January 1, 2026	676,949
February 25, 2016	2.05	Sewer	January 1, 2047	4,763,202
March 31, 2016	1.95	Sewer	January 1, 2048	19,995,096
June 30, 2016	1.75	Sewer	January 1, 2047	678,696
June 30, 2016	1.75	Sewer	July 1, 2048	17,710,523
June 30, 2016	1.66	Sewer	July 1, 2048	11,451,463
August 25, 2016	1.56	Sewer	July 1, 2037	840,062
August 25, 2016	1.40	Sewer	July 1, 2047	1,458,160
August 25, 2016	0.45	Sewer	July 1, 2049	25,128,317
August 25, 2016	1.40	Sewer	July 1, 2048	4,214,105
September 29, 2016	1.33	Sewer	January 1, 2048	3,093,061
April 27, 2017	2.33	Sewer	July 1, 2024	10,298,031
April 27, 2017	2.33	Sewer	July 1, 2023	1,277,714
April 27, 2017	2.33	Sewer	July 1, 2023	1,124,768
April 27, 2017	1.83	Water	July 1, 2038	457,142
May 25, 2017	2.28	Sewer	July 1, 2024	712,952
May 25, 2017	2.28	Sewer	July 1, 2023	127,977
May 25, 2017	0.93	Sewer	July 1, 2063	17,834,806
June 29, 2017	2.51	Sewer	January 1, 2048	146,186
Total Ohio Water Development Authority Loans:				<u>\$ 438,423,233</u>
<u>Ohio Public Works Commission Loans:</u>				
July 1, 1995	-	Water	July 1, 2016	\$ 102,416
December 1, 1995	-	Sewer	January 1, 2017	21,310
July 1, 1996	-	Sewer	July 1, 2017	113,408
July 1, 1997	-	Sewer	July 1, 2018	104,125
July 1, 2000	-	Water	July 1, 2021	313,250
July 1, 2005	-	Sewer	July 1, 2025	82,198
Total Ohio Public Works Commission Loans:				<u>\$ 736,707</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

The following is a summary of the City's future debt service requirements as of December 31, 2017 (in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ending December 31	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation		OPWC		ODSA	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 17,666	\$ 4,954	\$ 635	\$ -	\$ 345	\$ 102
2019	17,679	4,535	596	-	310	94
2020	16,386	4,025	596	-	320	87
2021	18,588	3,441	546	-	330	80
2022	15,300	2,906	510	-	335	73
2023-2027	52,210	8,219	1,872	-	1,790	245
2028-2032	17,780	1,688	666	-	1,180	47
2033-2037	1,320	135	461	-	-	-
2038-2042	-	-	413	-	-	-
2043-2047	-	-	77	-	-	-
2048-2052	-	-	-	-	-	-
2053-2057	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 156,929</u>	<u>\$ 29,903</u>	<u>\$ 6,372</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,610</u>	<u>\$ 728</u>

Fiscal Year Ending December 31	Non-Tax Revenue		Income Tax Revenue		Special Revenue (JEDD)	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 5,735	\$ 1,296	\$ 16,463	\$ 14,629	\$ 3,665	\$ 603
2019	3,025	1,173	16,727	14,085	3,835	420
2020	3,105	1,098	17,112	13,494	4,040	228
2021	3,190	1,013	20,211	12,916	1,810	117
2022	3,285	915	18,791	12,067	1,870	59
2023-2027	16,545	2,783	102,534	46,465	-	-
2028-2032	3,570	480	119,086	22,862	-	-
2033-2037	715	51	28,157	1,339	-	-
2038-2042	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043-2047	-	-	-	-	-	-
2048-2052	-	-	-	-	-	-
2053-2057	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>\$ 39,170</u>	<u>\$ 8,809</u>	<u>\$ 339,081</u>	<u>\$ 137,857</u>	<u>\$ 15,220</u>	<u>\$ 1,427</u>

Fiscal Year Ending December 31	Special Assessment	
	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 700	\$ 111
2019	733	98
2020	739	80
2021	753	63
2022	397	46
2023-2027	1,691	109
2028-2032	-	-
2033-2037	-	-
2038-2042	-	-
2043-2047	-	-
2048-2052	-	-
2053-2057	-	-
	<u>\$ 5,013</u>	<u>\$ 507</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

Business-type Activities							
Fiscal Year Ending December 31	General Obligation		Mortgage Revenue				
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	\$ 83	\$ 16	\$ 4,255	\$ 626			
2019	87	12	1,130	513			
2020	92	7	1,165	479			
2021	63	4	1,200	444			
2022	64	2	1,235	408			
2023-2027	-	-	5,855	1,447			
2028-2032	-	-	2,845	701			
2033-2037	-	-	1,355	69			
2038-2042	-	-	-	-			
2043-2047	-	-	-	-			
2048-2052	-	-	-	-			
2053-2057	-	-	-	-			
	<u>\$ 389</u>	<u>\$ 41</u>	<u>\$ 19,040</u>	<u>\$ 4,687</u>			
Fiscal Year Ending December 31	OWDA		OPWC				
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest			
2018	\$ 16,787	\$ 6,134	\$ 202	\$ -			
2019	19,749	7,332	180	-			
2020	30,425	13,540	106	-			
2021	29,215	12,703	69	-			
2022	23,455	12,008	54	-			
2023-2027	106,434	51,688	126	-			
2028-2032	114,261	38,413	-	-			
2033-2037	73,127	21,017	-	-			
2038-2042	15,582	3,105	-	-			
2043-2047	4,598	723	-	-			
2048-2052	2,626	357	-	-			
2053-2057	2,164	196	-	-			
	<u>\$ 438,423</u>	<u>\$ 167,216</u>	<u>\$ 737</u>	<u>\$ -</u>			
Fiscal Year Ending December 31	Governmental Activities Total		Business-type Activities Total		Grand Total		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2018	\$ 45,209	\$ 21,695	\$ 21,327	\$ 6,776	\$ 66,536	\$ 28,471	
2019	42,905	20,405	21,146	7,857	64,051	28,262	
2020	42,298	19,012	31,788	14,026	74,086	33,038	
2021	45,428	17,630	30,547	13,151	75,975	30,781	
2022	40,488	16,066	24,808	12,418	65,296	28,484	
2023-2027	176,642	57,821	112,415	53,135	289,057	110,956	
2028-2032	142,282	25,077	117,106	39,114	259,388	64,191	
2033-2037	30,653	1,525	74,482	21,086	105,135	22,611	
2038-2042	413	-	15,582	3,105	15,995	3,105	
2043-2047	77	-	4,598	723	4,675	723	
2048-2052	-	-	2,626	357	2,626	357	
2053-2057	-	-	2,164	196	2,164	196	
	<u>\$ 566,395</u>	<u>\$ 179,231</u>	<u>\$ 458,589</u>	<u>\$ 171,944</u>	<u>\$ 1,024,984</u>	<u>\$ 351,175</u>	

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

All bonds and notes are backed by the full faith and credit of the City except revenue bonds. Water Mortgage Revenue Bonds are collateralized by the capital assets of the Water System that had net carrying values of approximately \$160,767,700 at December 31, 2017. It is the City's policy to pay debt service of the Enterprise and Internal Service Funds from the receipts of those funds. Accordingly, such debt is reported in those funds. Any deficiency is paid from the City's General Fund. Revenue bonds and OWDA loans are retired entirely from the excess of operating revenues over operating expenses of the applicable enterprise activity. Therefore, the City is under no obligation to repay these long-term obligations from the City's General Fund.

The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net debt of a municipal corporation, whether or not approved by the electors, shall not exceed 10.5% of the assessed value of all property in the municipal corporation as listed and assessed for taxation. In addition, the unvoted net debt of municipal corporations cannot exceed 5.5% of the total assessed value of property. At December 31, 2017, the City's total net debt amounted to 3.92% of the total assessed value of all property within the City and unvoted net debt amounted to 3.92% of the total assessed value of all property within the City.

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

On December 20, 2017, the City issued \$8,440,000 in General Obligation Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2017A, maturing December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2031 with interest rates ranging from 1.75% to 4.0% to advance refund \$8,325,000 of outstanding General Obligation Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2010B. Net proceeds of \$8,774,772, including an original issue discount of \$90,908, a premium of \$566,394, an underwriter's discount of \$65,685, payment of \$71,461 in issuance costs, and payment of \$3,568 in contingency costs, were used to provide cash for debt service payments on the 2010B Series bonds.

As a result, the 2010B refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability for these bonds has been removed from the financial statements. The City advanced refunded these bonds to reduce its total debt service payments by \$643,686 and incurred an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$528,652.

On December 20, 2017, the City issued \$3,905,000 in General Obligation Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2017B, maturing December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2031 with interest rates ranging from 1.85% to 3.7% to advance refund \$3,625,000 of outstanding General Obligation Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2010B. Net proceeds of \$3,835,642, including an underwriter's discount of \$30,056, payment of \$34,407 in issuance costs, and payment of \$4,895 in contingency costs, were used to provide cash for debt service payments on the 2010B Series bonds.

As a result, the 2010B refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability for these bonds has been removed from the financial statements. The City advanced refunded these bonds to reduce its total debt service payments by \$171,682 and incurred an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$134,328.

On December 20, 2017, the City issued \$15,100,000 in Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC), Series 2017, maturing December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2033 with interest rates ranging from 1.75% to 5.0% to advance refund \$15,000,000 of outstanding Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC), Series 2010A. Net proceeds of \$15,929,577, including an original issue discount of 26,875, a premium of \$1,020,619, an underwriter's discount of \$95,603, payment of \$66,707 in issuance costs, and payment of \$1,857 in contingency costs, were used to provide cash for debt service payments on the 2010A Series bonds.

As a result, the 2010A refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability for these bonds has been removed from the financial statements. The City advanced refunded these bonds to reduce its total debt service payments by \$1,397,116 and incurred an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$1,019,872.

On December 20, 2017, the City issued \$21,515,000 in Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC), Series 2017, maturing December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2033 with interest rates ranging from 1.75% to 5.0% to advance refund \$20,625,000 of outstanding Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC), Series 2014. Net proceeds of \$23,306,790, including an original issue discount of 35,625, a premium of \$2,052,700, an underwriter's discount of \$136,219, payment of \$89,066 in issuance costs, were used to provide cash for debt service payments on the 2014 Series bonds.

As a result, the 2014 refunded bonds are considered defeased and the liability for these bonds has been removed from the financial statements. The City advanced refunded these bonds to reduce its total debt service payments by \$1,115,720 and incurred an economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$858,633.

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

The City has defeased certain debt issues by placing investments in U.S. Government obligations in irrevocable escrow accounts. Such accounts will be used, together with interest earned thereon, to provide for the payment of all principal and interest on the defeased bonds on their scheduled due dates. Accordingly, the escrow accounts and the defeased bonds summarized below are not included in the accompanying financial statements at December 31, 2017:

Issue	Defeasance Date	Original Amount		Outstanding at 12/31/17
		Defeased	Escrowed	
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 1996	2005	\$ 2,600,000	\$ -	\$ 780,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 1997	2005	11,960,000	-	845,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 1999	2005	14,310,000	-	2,825,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2000	2005	14,265,000	-	4,785,000
		<u>43,135,000</u>	<u>40,208,751</u>	<u>9,235,000</u>
Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 1998	2009	<u>6,570,000</u>	<u>14,464,701</u>	<u>880,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 1998	2010	5,835,000	6,044,651	1,405,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2001	2010	13,850,000	14,792,506	4,160,000
		<u>19,685,000</u>	<u>20,837,157</u>	<u>5,565,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2001	2011	7,425,000	7,474,877	3,160,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2002	2011	19,390,000	20,342,508	11,515,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2003	2011	15,635,000	17,109,007	11,145,000
		<u>42,450,000</u>	<u>44,926,392</u>	<u>25,820,000</u>
Non-Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 1997	2011	<u>16,385,000</u>	<u>16,594,456</u>	<u>2,700,000</u>
Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 1999	2011	<u>6,290,000</u>	<u>6,330,767</u>	<u>3,610,000</u>
Special Revenue Bonds (JEDD), Series 2000	2011	16,180,000	16,308,393	6,295,000
Special Revenue Bonds (JEDD), Series 2002	2011	16,400,000	17,153,385	8,425,000
		<u>32,580,000</u>	<u>33,461,778</u>	<u>14,720,000</u>
CLC Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2004A	2012	<u>165,000,000</u>	<u>177,376,931</u>	<u>145,320,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2003	2012	<u>8,755,000</u>	<u>9,301,891</u>	<u>5,100,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	2014	36,750,000	40,380,525	32,410,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2010C	2014	25,930,000	26,063,093	21,615,000
		<u>62,680,000</u>	<u>66,443,618</u>	<u>54,025,000</u>
Certificates of Participation, Series 2005 (Parking)	2015	16,150,000	16,522,387	9,735,000
Certificates of Participation, Series 2007 (Parking)	2015	15,260,000	16,515,970	12,665,000
		<u>31,410,000</u>	<u>33,038,357</u>	<u>22,400,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2006	2015	12,990,000	14,021,482	10,975,000
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2007	2015	11,095,000	12,333,842	10,785,000
		<u>24,085,000</u>	<u>26,355,324</u>	<u>21,760,000</u>
Non-Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	2015	<u>14,580,000</u>	<u>15,663,380</u>	<u>11,745,000</u>
Waterworks Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	2015	<u>8,065,000</u>	<u>8,242,290</u>	<u>7,405,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2009	2016	<u>10,200,000</u>	<u>10,609,118</u>	<u>10,200,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2010D	2016	<u>7,275,000</u>	<u>7,321,742</u>	<u>7,255,000</u>
Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2012	2016	<u>15,955,000</u>	<u>16,473,042</u>	<u>15,955,000</u>
Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2010B	2017	<u>11,950,000</u>	<u>12,610,415</u>	<u>11,950,000</u>
CLC Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A	2017	15,000,000	15,929,577	15,000,000
CLC Income Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	2017	20,625,000	23,306,790	20,625,000
		<u>35,625,000</u>	<u>39,236,367</u>	<u>35,625,000</u>
	98			<u>\$ 411,270,000</u>

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

The City of Akron's original General Obligation bond ratings are A+ from Fitch, Aa3 from Moody's and AA- from Standard and Poor's. The insured Water bonds were originally rated AAA from Fitch, AAA from Moody's and AAA from Standard and Poor's. As of December 31, 2017, the City's bond ratings are as follows:

<u>Bond Description</u>	<u>Moody's</u> <u>Investors</u> <u>Service</u>	<u>Standard</u> <u>and Poor's</u>	<u>Fitch</u> <u>Ratings</u>
	<u>Current</u> <u>Rating</u>	<u>Current</u> <u>Rating</u>	<u>Current</u> <u>Rating</u>
2009 Waterworks System Mortgage Revenue Improvement and Refunding Bonds	A3	AA	n/a
2010 Steam Utility Certificates of Participation	n/a	A+	n/a
2010 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series A	n/a	AA-	A+
2010 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series B	n/a	AA-	A+
2010A Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC)	n/a	AA+	n/a
2010B Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC)	n/a	AA+	n/a
2010C Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC)	n/a	AA+	n/a
2011 JEDD Revenue Refunding Bonds	n/a	AA-	n/a
2011 Nontax Revenue Economic Development Bonds	A1	n/a	n/a
2011 Pension Income Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds	Aa3	n/a	n/a
2011 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds	Aa3	AA-	n/a
2012 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds	n/a	AA-	n/a
2012 Various Purpose Income Tax Refunding Bonds	n/a	AA+	n/a
2012A Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC)	n/a	AA+	n/a
2013-A Certificates of Participation	n/a	A+	n/a
2013-B Certificates of Participation	n/a	A+	n/a
2014 Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC)	n/a	AA+	n/a
2014 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series A	n/a	AA-	n/a
2014 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series B	n/a	AA-	n/a
2014 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series C	n/a	AA-	n/a
2014 Various Purpose Income Tax Refunding Bonds	n/a	AA+	n/a
2014 Nontax Revenue Economic Development Bonds	n/a	A+	n/a
2015 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds	n/a	AA-	n/a
2015 Waterworks System Mortgage Revenue Refunding Bonds	n/a	n/a	n/a
2015 Nontax Revenue Economic Development Bonds	n/a	A+	n/a
2015 Income Tax Revenue Bonds	n/a	n/a	n/a
2015 Income Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds	n/a	AA+	n/a
2016 General Obligation Judgement Bonds	n/a	AA-	n/a
2016 Steam Utility Certificates of Participation	n/a	A+	n/a
2016 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series A	n/a	AA-	n/a
2016 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series B	n/a	AA-	n/a
2016 Income Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds	n/a	AA+	n/a
2016 Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC)	n/a	AA+	n/a
2017 Resurfacing Special Assessment Bonds, Series A	n/a	n/a	n/a
2017 Street Improvement Special Assessment Bonds, Series A	n/a	n/a	n/a
2017 Street Improvement Special Assessment Bonds, Series B	n/a	n/a	n/a
2017 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series A	n/a	AA-	A+
2017 Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series B	n/a	AA-	A+
2017 Income Tax Revenue Bonds (CLC)	n/a	AA+	n/a

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

During 2010, the City entered into an agreement with various parties to unconditionally guarantee the principal and interest payments on behalf of the International Soap Box Derby, Inc. for the loan issued by FirstMerit Bank. As of December 31, 2017, the principal amount outstanding was \$290,763. The City believes that the International Soap Box Derby Inc. is current on all required debt service payments and will continue to pay all debt service when due throughout the remaining term of the loan; therefore, no provision for such guarantee has been recorded in the financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

During 2012, the City entered into an amendment and restatement of cooperative agreement among various parties to unconditionally guarantee the principal and interest payments of the Development Finance Authority of Summit County Revenue Bonds (Akron Civic Theatre Project), issued by the Development Finance Authority of Summit County. As of December 31, 2017, the principal amount outstanding was \$13,365,000. The City believes that the Development Finance Authority of Summit County is current on all required debt service payments and will continue to pay all debt service when due throughout the remaining term of the bonds; therefore, no provision for such guarantee has been recorded in the financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

During 2012, the City entered into a cooperative agreement with the Development Finance Authority of Summit County, Akron Baseball, LLC, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. to facilitate financing. The Development Finance Authority of Summit Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 were issued for \$3.6 million. The obligation of the City to make appropriation payments are subject to the annual appropriations made by City Council. The City has recorded a liability of \$210,125 for the principal and interest payments scheduled to be paid during 2018 in the accompanying financial statements. The principal balance outstanding as of December 31, 2017 is \$3,210,000.

The obligations of the City under this agreement, including its obligation to make payments during any fiscal year of the City in which this agreement is in effect, shall not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the City within the meaning of the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The agreement does not pledge any taxes or other moneys to the amounts payable by the City. Nothing constitutes a pledge by the City or an obligation by the City, of any taxes or other moneys to the payment of any amount payable by the City under this agreement; therefore, no provision for such liability has been recorded in the financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

On May 8, 2013, the Development Finance Authority (DFA) of Summit County issued Taxable Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A, in the amount of \$6,645,000 for the University Edge project by developer Lawrence B. Levey & University Square Investors II, LLC. These bonds mature on November 15, 2027. The City has received approval from the State of Ohio for Tax Increment Financing (TIF) on improvements to the land to be used for the project. The TIF Service Payments will be used to pay the debt service on the bonds issued by the DFA. In the event TIF Service Payments are not sufficient in any particular year to cover the annual debt service on the bonds, the developer will be required to pay the deficiency.

During 2014, the City entered into an agreement with the County of Summit and Fifth Third Bank to guarantee principal and interest payments on behalf of the Akron Community Service Center and Urban League to refinance bonds issued to pay the costs of the Akron Urban League's community service center and operations. Fifth Third agreed to issue a bank bond to the Akron Urban League in the amount of \$2,000,000 to be used to finance previous bond obligations which the City had also guaranteed. Fifth Third also agreed to issue a credit line in the amount of \$100,000 to the Akron Urban League to support operations. The City agreed to guarantee one half of the bank bond and credit line debt service to be paid solely from non-tax revenues, with the County of Summit agreeing to guarantee

11. Bonds and Loans Payable and Defeased Debt (Continued)

the other half. As of December 31, 2017, the principal outstanding on the bank bond was \$1,796,400 and the principal outstanding on the credit line was \$99,491.

During 2015, the City reaffirmed and amended this agreement with the County of Summit and Fifth Third Bank to extend the maturity of the Akron Urban League's credit line and to guarantee principal and interest payments on an additional term loan issued to the Akron Urban League in the amount of \$200,000. The City agreed to guarantee one half of the term loan debt service to be paid solely from non-tax revenues, with the County of Summit agreeing to guarantee the other half. As of December 31, 2017, the principal outstanding on the term loan was \$110,000. The City believes the Akron Urban League is current on all required debt service payments and will continue to pay all debt service when due throughout the remaining terms of the bank bond, credit line and term loan; therefore, no provision for such guarantee has been recorded in the financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

12. Obligations Under Capitalized Leases and Certificates of Participation (COPs)

In November, 1996, \$28.9 million Series 1996 Convertible Capital Appreciation Certificates of Participation (COPS) were issued by a bank to finance the costs of the construction of a professional baseball stadium (meeting class “AA” standards) within the City. This issue was refunded by the issuance of Series 2005 COPS. The 2005 issue was refunded by the issuance of Series 2013 COPS. In connection with the issuance of these COPS, and as amended, the City entered into a capital lease agreement (as lessee) for the baseball stadium. The City will make lease payments during successive annual renewal periods through November 25, 2023, providing City Council appropriates funds each year for that purpose. If the lease is paid through November 25, 2023, the City will acquire title to the baseball stadium. The lease agreement also includes a purchase option during the years 2014 through 2023.

The trust agreement for the issuance of the 2013 COPS requires the City to deposit \$20,000 annually into a Capital Renewal Fund. The City can utilize these funds for capital improvements such as repairs, renovations, additional equipment, other facilities, or other improvements to the baseball stadium.

The City has defeased certain certificate issues by placing investments in U.S. Government Obligations in irrevocable escrow accounts. Such accounts will be used, together with interest earned thereon, to provide for the payment of all principal and interest on the defeased certificates on their scheduled due dates. Accordingly, the escrow accounts and the defeased certificates summarized below are not included in the accompanying financial statements at December 31, 2017:

Issue	Defeasance Date	Defeased	Original Amount		Principal Outstanding at 12/31/17
				Escrowed	
Certificates of Participation, Series 2005	2013	\$ 13,580,000	\$ 14,619,000		\$ -

On November 3, 2010, the City issued \$13.2 million Series 2010 Convertible Certificates of Participation (COPs) for the Akron Energy Systems Project. During 2016, the City issued additional COPs totaling \$11,965,000 for the Akron Energy Systems Project. Total future payments as of December 31, 2017 are as follows:

Year	Governmental Activities			
	Series 2010		Series 2016	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	530,000	518,000	325,000	390,175
2019	560,000	491,500	335,000	380,425
2020	585,000	463,500	345,000	373,725
2021	615,000	434,250	350,000	366,394
2022	645,000	403,500	360,000	358,519
2023-2027	3,755,000	1,498,750	2,025,000	1,557,344
2028-2032	3,670,000	418,500	2,450,000	1,145,594
2033-2037	-	-	2,855,000	734,694
2038-2041	-	-	2,645,000	226,800
	<u>\$ 10,360,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,228,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,690,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,533,670</u>

12. Obligations Under Capitalized Leases and Certificates of Participation (COPs) (Continued)

The City also has seven other capital leases. One is a lease from 2009 for equipment with an original cost of \$1,952,230. The lease was refinanced in 2013 in the amount of \$1,235,577 and is included in the City's capital assets in the Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities and in the Water and Golf Course Funds. The City completed the lease-purchase agreement by making the final payment during 2017.

The second is a 2012 lease for the purchase of various service-equipment. The cost of the equipment is \$7,154,080 and is included in the City's capital assets in the Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities.

The third is a 2012 five-year capital lease agreement for street sweepers. The cost of the equipment was \$536,585. The City did not complete the purchase option during 2017. The equipment was returned during 2017 and is no longer included in the City's capital assets.

The fourth is a 2013 capital lease agreement for the purchase of various service-equipment. The cost of the equipment was \$1,541,382 and is included in the City's capital assets in the Statement of Net Position – Governmental Activities. The City completed the lease-purchase agreement by making the final payment during 2017.

The fifth is a 2015 five-year capital lease agreement for street sweepers. The cost of the equipment was \$731,754 and is included in the City's capital assets in the Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities.

The sixth is a 2016 15-year capital lease agreement with Summit County to upgrade the radio system. The City's share of equipment totals \$10,635,000, consisting of City owned equipment in the amount of \$5,710,490 and the City's share of jointly owned equipment in the amount of \$4,924,510. It is included in the City's capital assets in the Statement of Net position - Governmental Activities.

The City entered into two additional capital lease agreements during 2017. The seventh agreement is a four-year Street Sweepers lease at a rate of 2.16% for equipment totaling \$570,147. The eighth agreement is a three-year Police Vehicles lease at a rate of 2.022% for vehicles totaling \$469,838. Both are included in the City's capital assets in the Statement of Net position - Governmental Activities.

The following is a summary of the capital lease transactions for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Governmental Activities				
	COPS Stadium	2012 Street Sweepers	2015 Street Sweepers	2017 Street Sweepers	Police Vehicles
Capital Lease at January 1, 2017	\$ 11,310,000	\$ 104,506	\$ 507,567	\$ -	\$ -
Additions	-	-	-	570,146	469,838
Retirements	(2,045,000)	(104,506)	(106,540)	(107,334)	(76,351)
Capital Lease at December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 9,265,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 401,027</u>	<u>\$ 462,812</u>	<u>\$ 393,487</u>

12. Obligations Under Capitalized Leases and Certificates of Participation (COPs) (Continued)

	Governmental Activities (continued)				Enterprise
	Public Service Equipment	Public Works Equipment	Equipment	Radio System	Equipment
Capital Lease at January 1, 2017	\$ 180,276	\$ 1,869,369	\$ 207,257	\$ 10,635,000	\$ 72,820
Retirements	(180,276)	(1,110,000)	(207,257)	(525,000)	(72,820)
Capital Lease at December 31, 2017	\$ -	\$ 759,369	\$ -	\$ 10,110,000	\$ -

Future lease payments are as follows as of December 31, 2017:

	Governmental Activities		
Year	COPS Stadium	2015 Street Sweepers	2017 Street Sweepers
2018	\$ 2,392,435	\$ 120,498	\$ 107,334
2019	2,392,050	120,498	107,334
2020	2,397,113	184,000	107,334
2021	2,394,513	-	168,000
2022	283,200	-	-
2023-2031	282,150	-	-
Total lease payments	10,141,460	424,996	490,002
Less amount representing interest	876,460	23,971	27,190
Present value of lease payments	\$ 9,265,000	\$ 401,025	\$ 462,812
Net book value of leased assets	*\$ 16,913,735	\$ 609,795	\$ 541,640

	Governmental Activities		
Year	Police Vehicles	Public Works Equipment	Radio System
2018	\$ 162,201	\$ 775,316	\$ 917,425
2019	162,201	-	920,425
2020	81,100	-	918,125
2021	-	-	920,625
2022	-	-	921,025
2023-2031	-	-	8,286,050
Total lease payments	405,502	775,316	12,883,675
Less amount representing interest	12,015	15,947	2,773,675
Present value of lease payments	393,487	759,369	10,110,000
Net book value of leased assets	\$ 391,532	\$ 3,966,811	\$ 9,093,750

*Amount represents the entire net book value of the capital lease recorded in the statement of net position.

13. Self-Insurance Funds

The City is exposed to various risks of loss including employee health-care costs and accidents, torts and legal judgments, and damage or destruction of assets. The City purchases fire and extended coverage insurance on all buildings and contents up to \$175,000,000 per occurrence, with a variety of deductibles beginning at \$250,000. Coverage is purchased on 924 vehicles for combined single-limit liability of \$1,000,000. There has been no significant reduction in coverage from the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded the City's insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

The City has a Medical Self-Insurance Fund. The purpose of this fund is to pay medical claims for City employees and their covered dependents and minimize the total cost of medical benefits of the City. The plan is internally managed and accounted for as an Internal Service Fund. This Internal Service Fund has been in existence since 1987.

The City has an Internal Service Fund entitled "Workers' Compensation Reserve Fund" to account for self-insured workers' compensation claims. Workers' compensation is administered by the State of Ohio under a retrospective rating plan. The City reimburses the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation for injured workers' claims subject to a maximum annual claim limit of \$300,000 for each worker's compensation claim. All funds of the City participate in the program and make payments to the Internal Service Fund based on the experience premium that would normally be charged by the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation. Future claims liabilities are actuarially determined.

The City has a Self-Insurance Settlement Fund. The purpose of this fund is to pay judgments and claims. Claims are accrued based upon estimates, past experience, and current claims outstanding. Actual claims experience may differ from the estimate.

The claims liabilities of \$3,398,380, \$1,251,087, and \$789,360 reported in the Medical, Workers' Compensation, and Self-Insurance Settlement funds, respectively, at December 31, 2017, are in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*, and GASB Statement No. 30, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*. These GASB statements require that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The liabilities recorded include the estimated incremental expenses to be incurred to settle the claims, including legal fees. Claims liabilities are based on evaluations of individual claims and a review of experience with respect to the probable number and nature of claims arising from losses that have been incurred but have not yet been reported. The claims liabilities represent the estimated ultimate cost of settling the claims, including the effects of inflation and other societal and economic factors. Estimated future recoveries on settled and unsettled claims, such as subrogations, if any, are evaluated in terms of their estimated realizable value and deducted from the liability for unpaid claims. Any adjustments resulting from the actual settlement of the claims are reflected in the financial statements at the time the adjustments are determined.

13. Self-Insurance Funds (Continued)

Changes in the funds' claims liabilities (both current and long-term) amounts in fiscal 2016 and 2017 were:

	Beginning of Year Liability	Claim Adjustments	Current Period Claims	Claim Payments	Balance at End of Year
Medical Self- Insurance Fund					
2016	3,841,727	-	30,599,511	(30,636,927)	3,804,311
2017	3,804,311	-	32,246,305	(32,652,236)	3,398,380
Workers' Compensation Reserve Fund					
2016	3,853,869	(1,184,224)	-	(629,039)	2,040,606
2017	2,040,606	(446,991)	-	(342,528)	1,251,087
Self-Insurance Settlement Fund					
2016	622,217	(335,630)	329,811	-	616,398
2017	616,398	(1,125,158)	1,298,120	-	789,360

14. Long-term Liabilities

The City reports the following amounts, on the Statement of Net Position, relating to the government's long-term liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Due in More Than One Year				
	January 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	December 31, 2017	Amount Due In 2018
Governmental Activities:					
Governmental Funds:					
Accrued vacation and leave (Note 8)	\$ 40,916,849	\$ 15,912,756	\$ (13,069,293)	\$ 43,760,312	\$ 10,259,477
Bonds, notes and loans payable	613,732,598	96,338,174	(124,914,817)	585,155,955	44,543,034
COPs and obligations under capital lease (Note 12)	42,585,395	1,039,984	(4,771,983)	38,853,396	4,588,297
Due to other governments (Note 4)	3,960,162	-	(355,162)	3,605,000	3,487,484
Employment Related Liabilities (Note 1)	1,105,719	-	(80,298)	1,025,421	41,820
Guarantees and other obligations	916,679	3,553,787	(131,505)	4,338,961	8,720,050
Net pension liability (Note 9)	221,226,750	18,715,162	-	239,941,912	3,076,816
OPEB liability (Note 9)	46,648,110	1,930,744	-	48,578,854	-
Unearned revenue	-	7,076,793	-	7,076,793	-
Pollution Remediation (Note 20)	40,000	-	(40,000)	-	234,000
Total Governmental Funds	971,132,262	144,567,400	(143,363,058)	972,336,604	74,950,978
Internal Service Funds:					
Accrued vacation and leave (Note 8)	2,503,536	907,386	(766,399)	2,644,523	612,797
Bonds, notes and loans payable	3,500,000	7,000,000	(7,000,000)	3,500,000	-
Net pension liability (Note 9)	6,314,710	3,089,281	-	9,403,991	143,420
OPEB liability (Note 9)	1,855,977	28,363	-	1,884,340	-
Liability for unpaid claims	1,698,078	-	(697,840)	1,000,238	4,438,589
Total Internal Service Funds	15,872,301	11,025,030	(8,464,239)	18,433,092	5,194,806
Total Governmental Activities	987,004,563	155,592,430	(151,827,297)	990,769,696	80,145,784
Business-type Activities:					
Enterprise Funds:					
Water					
Accrued vacation and leave (Note 8)	2,906,108	1,286,634	(900,220)	3,292,522	816,508
Bonds, notes and loans payable (Notes 10,11)	43,515,252	913,990	(6,274,546)	38,154,696	6,165,446
Net pension liability (Note 9)	9,992,600	3,104,053	-	13,096,653	200,588
OPEB liability (Note 9)	3,149,657	12,978	-	3,162,635	-
Pollution Remediation (Note 20)	40,000	-	-	40,000	20,000
Sewer					
Accrued vacation and leave (Note 8)	1,997,209	1,248,148	(1,158,567)	2,086,790	476,594
Bonds, notes and loans payable (Notes 10,11)	253,986,328	163,298,324	(17,873,674)	399,410,978	15,136,981
Due to other governments (Note 4)	125,142	-	(31,279)	93,863	91,114
Net pension liability (Note 9)	6,688,710	1,746,772	-	8,435,482	129,248
OPEB liability (Note 9)	2,034,029	-	(2,141)	2,031,888	-
Off Street Parking					
Bonds, notes and loans payable (Notes 10,11)	389,356	-	(82,987)	306,369	82,986
Other Business-type Activities					
Accrued vacation and leave (Note 8)	88,238	35,621	(77,329)	46,530	40,345
Net pension liability (Note 9)	491,855	8,733	-	500,588	8,697
OPEB liability (Note 9)	130,147	4,848	(35,095)	99,900	-
Pollution Remediation (Note 20)	30,000	-	(10,000)	20,000	25,600
Total Business-type Activities	325,564,631	171,660,101	(26,445,838)	470,778,894	23,194,107
Total	\$ 1,312,569,194	\$ 327,252,531	\$ (178,273,135)	\$ 1,461,548,590	\$ 103,339,891

15. Compliance and Accountability

The following funds have fund balance deficits or net position deficits at December 31, 2017:

Special Revenue Funds:

Income Tax Collection	\$ 993,218
Special Assessment	10,135,767
Tax Equivalency	66,623
Police Grants	386,386
City Facilities Operating	908,656
Deposits	22,188

Capital Projects Funds:

Streets	2,169,605
---------	-----------

Internal Service Funds:

Motor Equipment	847,618
Medical Self-Insurance	5,843,462
Self-Insurance Settlement	771,418
Engineering Bureau	4,901,828

The Special Revenue Funds that have deficit fund balances at year-end have incurred expenditures that have not yet received the revenue under federal or state grant agreements or as a reimbursement including some from other funds. The Income Tax Collection Fund is primarily related to tax refunds and the receivable is recorded directly in the General Fund and Income Tax Capital Improvements Fund. The timing of receipts and payments will be monitored. The Special Assessment Fund is awaiting receipt of assessments from property owners to retire the special assessment notes issued to cover the property owners assessments including street cleaning and street lighting. On a cash basis, only the Police Grants and City Facilities Operating received subsidy from the General Fund. The Capital projects fund that has a deficit fund balance at year-end has incurred expenditures that have not yet been reimbursed. The Streets Fund has positive cash position and will be reviewed throughout the year. The City will review the charges for services in the City Facilities Operating Fund.

The Internal Service Funds that have deficit net position balances at year-end have incurred expenses above charges for services. User charges will be assessed to eliminate the deficits. The City is reviewing the charges for services in the Motor Equipment Fund and will adjust rates if necessary. In 2017, the City issued bond anticipation notes for the Medical Self-Insurance Fund. The debt will be repaid through user charges. The City's policy is to transfer funds from the pertinent division's operating budget for actual claim settlements to reimburse the Self-Insurance Settlement Fund. The Engineering Bureau Division will review applied overhead rates charged for projects to decrease deficits going forward.

16. Income Taxes

The City levies a tax at the rate of 2.25% on substantially all income earned within the City. In addition, residents of the City are required to pay City income tax on income earned outside the City. However, a credit is allowed for income taxes paid to other municipalities. Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee compensation and remit this tax to the City at least quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are required to file a declaration annually and pay their estimated tax quarterly.

On May 6, 2003, Akron voters increased the City's income tax rate from 2% to 2.25% which took effect January 1, 2004. However, the additional .25% increase is restricted exclusively for funding the Akron Public Schools' local share in obtaining State of Ohio grants for the construction and renovation of community learning centers in Akron. Therefore, the additional .25% will not be distributed according to City Charter into both operation and capital improvement funds, as described below.

On November 7, 2017, Akron voters increased the City's income tax rate from 2.25% to 2.50% which took effect January 1, 2018. However, the additional .25% increase is designated exclusively for funding public safety protection, including the capital and operating expenses of the Akron Police and Fire Departments, and public service improvements, including roadway improvements and related capital and operating expenses of the City of Akron. Therefore, the additional .25% will not be distributed according to the City Charter into both operation and capital improvement funds, as described below.

The proceeds of income taxes, after payment of the expenditures incurred from collection thereof, are allocated by the City Charter as follows: 27% to capital expenditures and 73% to the General Fund. The portion allocated to capital expenditures may be utilized for payment of debt service or capital expenditures of any City fund.

17. Property Taxes

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the City. The Property taxes collected are allocated to the various funds based upon voter authorization.

Real property taxes are levied each October on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1. Assessed values are established by the County Fiscal Officer at 35% of appraised market value. By law, a revaluation of all property based on current individual appraisals is required to be completed no less than every six years. The last revaluation was completed in tax year 2014 for collection in 2015. The next sexennial revaluation will be completed in 2020 for collection in 2021. In addition, the County Fiscal Officer is required to adjust (but without individual appraisal of properties except in the sexennial reappraisal) taxable real property values triennially to reflect true values.

Real estate and public utility taxes attach an enforceable lien on property as of December 31 in the year levied. Payments are scheduled in two installments in mid-February and mid-July of the succeeding year and are considered delinquent if unpaid as of December 31 of that year.

To compensate for foregone revenue from tangible personal property tax, the state will make distributions to taxing subdivisions from revenue generated by a newly enacted commercial activity tax. Generally, these distributions are expected to fully compensate taxing subdivisions for such tax losses with gradual reductions in the reimbursement from 2011 through 2017.

The assessed value upon which the 2017 property tax was based aggregated \$2,635,981,000. The assessed value for 2017 (upon which the 2018 property tax will be based) is approximately \$2,695,797,000. Under the current allocation method, the City's share was 1.05% (10.5 mills) of

17. Property Taxes (Continued)

assessed value in 2017 for collection in 2018. The City's Charter limits the maximum total tax rate that could be levied without a vote of the electors to 1.05% (10.5 mills).

The Fiscal Officer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts in the County including the City of Akron and periodically remits to the City its portion of the taxes collected. Current real property tax collections for the year ended December 31, 2017, including delinquencies from prior years, were 94.08% of the current year tax levy. On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as revenue, while the remainder of the tax receivable is deferred.

18. JEDD Revenues

In an effort to promote regional growth and economic development, the City has entered into contracts with four surrounding townships and a bordering municipality to create Joint Economic Development Districts (JEDDs). The City entered into separate contracts with Copley, Coventry, and Springfield Townships to create JEDDs in 1994. Voters in each township approved the respective JEDD contracts in the November 1994 election, which became effective January 1, 1995. In accordance with state law, each of the Districts' Board of Trustees levied a 2% income tax effective January 1, 1995. In accordance with the City of Akron's income tax increase, as of January 1, 2005, Copley, Coventry and Springfield's income tax rate increased to 2.25%. The proceeds of that tax are allocated, in accordance with the contract, primarily to the City. The City has utilized these JEDD revenues, in part, to construct water and sewer lines so that the JEDDs have access to the City's water and sewer system and to encourage and promote economic development.

In 1998 the City entered into a JEDD contract with Bath Township (Bath) and the City of Fairlawn (Fairlawn). This contract was approved by voters in November 1998 and became effective on January 1, 1999. As in the other JEDDs, a 2% income tax has been levied by the District. In accordance with the City of Akron's income tax increase, as of January 1, 2006, Bath's income tax rate increased to 2.25%. As stated in the contract, the net JEDD revenues are allocated to the City and Fairlawn, with the City providing water and sewer services.

19. Pledged Revenues

Pursuant to GASB No. 48, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues*, the City holds different types of pledged revenue. Pledged revenues of the City are broken down into water system revenues, sewer system revenues, JEDD revenues, non-tax revenues, income tax revenues, and CLC income tax revenues.

Water System Revenues

The City has pledged future water customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$67 million in water system revenue bonds and Ohio Water Development Authority loans issued at various dates ranging from September 30, 1999 through April 27, 2017. Proceeds from the bonds and loans provided financing for various water projects. The bonds and loans are payable solely from water customer net revenues and have varying final maturity dates ranging from January 1, 2020 through July 1, 2038. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds and loans as of December 31, 2017 is \$55,056,008. Principal and interest paid for 2017 and total customer net revenues were \$7,391,755 and \$6,816,556 respectively.

Issued	Amount of Issue	Purpose of Issue	Final Maturity	Debt Service	Future Debt Service
09/17/09	\$ 22,100,000	Various Water Projects	03/01/34	\$ 3,942,675	\$ 15,311,988
12/18/15	8,300,000	Various Water Projects	03/01/26	933,833	8,415,061
09/30/99	1,076,288	Clean and Reline Wtr Main	07/01/20	78,827	236,482
05/25/00	8,108,231	Sedimentation Basin Rehab	07/01/20	626,575	1,879,720
10/30/08	1,547,061	Water Meter Replacement	01/01/20	184,872	462,180
06/28/12	1,092,305	Water Main Replacement	07/01/33	66,244	1,059,912
12/08/11	2,375,202	Water Wall	01/01/33	128,545	1,992,454
12/08/11	470,615	Stow Road Bolt Replcmnt	07/01/32	33,063	495,964
06/27/13	2,913,053	High Service Pumps Install	07/01/34	177,437	3,016,439
06/27/13	761,969	Chlorine Dioxide Feed Syst.	07/01/34	46,412	749,292
09/26/13	306,056	Spillway Improvements	07/01/23	37,871	129,165
12/12/13	783,568	Johnston St. Pump Station	01/01/35	55,396	952,424
01/30/14	699,377	Standby Generator Imprvmnts	07/01/24	84,146	517,172
02/27/14	2,648,531	Water Main Reloctn & Repr	01/01/35	121,575	2,822,345
02/27/14	10,161,593	Water Distribution Yard	07/01/35	740,985	13,277,535
06/25/15	850,896	N. Generator & Substation	01/01/37	25,124	951,244
09/24/15	1,596,553	Backwash Water Supply	07/01/36	95,041	1,734,248
10/29/15	441,878	Sedimentation Basin 1 & 2	01/01/37	13,134	465,462
04/27/17	759,321	Stow Rd Emerg. Connection	07/01/38	-	586,921
	<u>\$ 66,992,497</u>			<u>\$ 7,391,755</u>	<u>\$ 55,056,008</u>

19. Pledged Revenues (Continued)

Sewer System Revenues

The City has pledged future sewer customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses to repay \$673.8 million in Ohio Water Development Authority loans issued at various dates ranging from October 30, 2008 through June 29, 2017. Proceeds from the loans provided financing for various sewer projects. The loans are payable solely from sewer customer net revenues and have varying maturity dates ranging from January 1, 2018 through July 1, 2063. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds as of December 31, 2017 is \$574,310,693. Principal and interest paid for 2017 and total customer net revenues were \$17,596,976 and \$25,386,024 respectively.

Issued	Amount of Issue	Purpose of Issue	Final Maturity	Debt Service	Future Debt Service
10/30/08	\$ 1,547,061	Water Meter Replcmnt	01/01/20	\$ 184,872	\$ 462,180
01/14/10	989,338	Sand Run Sewer Recon	01/01/30	66,769	845,754
11/19/09	160,393	Mill Street Sewer Repair	07/01/30	10,820	142,600
12/10/09	369,492	WPC Control System	07/01/20	43,396	130,469
12/10/09	86,741	WWTP Roof Replcmnt	01/01/30	5,854	74,152
03/31/11	846,270	Lake Woods Pump Station	01/01/32	62,260	863,778
02/24/11	2,189,031	Massillon Road Sewer	01/01/32	162,015	2,328,269
02/24/11	414,210	2nd Street Pump Station	01/01/32	30,545	438,965
12/08/11	2,987,144	CSO Rack 8 Sewer Sep	07/01/32	180,737	2,711,060
12/08/11	2,375,202	Water Wall	01/01/33	128,545	1,992,454
12/08/11	903,132	Sanitary Sewer Recon 2011	01/01/32	59,282	859,585
10/27/11	23,943,236	WPC Step Feed Ph1	07/01/33	1,568,747	23,682,385
10/27/11	1,243,132	CSO Rack 25 Separation	01/01/33	81,976	1,270,615
10/27/11	979,845	Northside Interceptor Rehab	07/01/32	64,614	969,201
05/31/12	2,137,778	WPCS High Rate Treatment	01/01/19	333,040	499,559
09/27/12	755,168	Lrg Pipe Dmtr Insp-Design	07/01/18	161,783	121,216
10/25/12	316,937	CSO Rack 21 Swr Sep Dsgn	07/01/19	67,789	(104,402)
12/06/12	2,114,697	Mud Run Pump Prgm Imp CD	07/01/19	453,042	685,077
03/28/13	4,861,683	Litle Cuahoga Int Rplcmnt	07/01/34	329,492	5,584,659
12/06/12	6,032,632	CSO Design Prog Mngt Team	01/01/18	1,288,957	644,478
12/06/12	383,985	Sewer System I & I Study	07/01/18	82,044	82,044
05/30/13	2,593,857	Main Outfall Sewer Rehab	07/01/33	168,231	2,280,120
08/29/13	6,174,836	Mud Run Trunk Swr Lining	01/01/35	413,271	7,172,614
10/31/13	334,170	CSO WPCS Headworks Study	07/01/19	73,609	129,761
10/31/13	1,523,988	WPCS Final Settling Tanks	01/01/20	335,691	579,686
01/30/14	1,881,680	Main Outfall Sewer	07/01/34	133,504	1,735,486
01/30/14	1,063,037	Rack 12 CSO Storage Basin	07/01/19	232,866	410,375
01/30/14	781,309	Rack 14 CSO Storage Basin	07/01/19	171,151	342,303
04/24/14	3,419,313	Retention Tank #2 Rehab.	01/01/36	251,069	3,843,762
04/24/14	1,500,016	Kingswood-Rocky Hollow Swr	07/01/34	104,449	1,754,859
06/26/14	11,029,390	Rack 15 Storage Basin	01/01/36	747,972	11,851,115
06/26/14	17,900,171	Mud Run Pump Station Impr.	07/01/36	1,212,773	17,392,064
08/28/14	6,827,976	OCIT Lining Protection of LCI	07/01/35	470,540	7,668,021
02/26/15	5,070,277	Mud Run Dist. Cap. Impr.	01/01/36	305,621	4,342,972
02/26/15	18,319,051	Rack 14 CSO Storage Basin	01/01/38	-	21,073,651
04/30/15	25,387,222	CSO Program Mgmt 2013	07/01/21	5,414,887	21,659,551
05/28/15	1,155,041	OCIT Otto St Pump Station	01/01/36	72,104	1,107,282

19. Pledged Revenues (Continued)

Sewer System Revenues (Continued)

Issued	Amount of Issue	Purpose of Issue	Final Maturity	Debt Service	Future Debt Service
05/28/15	\$ 6,564,391	Sanitary Sewer Reconstruction	01/01/36	\$ 409,786	\$ 7,581,046
09/24/15	4,433,515	Sanitary Sewer Reconstruction	01/01/36	281,732	5,212,050
02/25/16	1,431,749	Sanitary Sewer Reconstruction	01/01/36	87,541	1,291,104
05/28/15	31,617,614	Rack 12 CSO Storage Basin	01/01/38	-	31,150,009
07/30/15	5,502,246	Sanitary Sewer Rec 2014 Ph 2	01/01/36	344,450	5,157,088
08/27/15	5,844,021	Sanitary Sewer Rec 2014 Ph 1	01/01/37	183,439	4,985,453
10/29/15	3,273,284	Dan Sewer Separation	01/01/37	100,891	3,224,653
10/29/15	254,744,002	Ohio Canal Interceptor Tunnel	07/01/49	-	201,759,942
12/10/15	5,653,479	Mud Run District I-I Rehab	01/01/37	174,478	3,719,106
12/10/15	4,500,378	Mud Run District Repairs	01/01/37	138,891	3,371,124
12/10/15	1,374,691	Shullo & Weathervane Pump	07/01/36	84,851	1,499,869
01/28/16	1,299,344	Seiberling Street Sewer	01/01/26	145,534	775,418
02/25/16	4,823,288	Sewer Maintenance Relocation	01/01/47	108,024	6,371,917
03/31/16	26,047,415	Main Outfall Relief Sewer	01/01/48	-	32,150,808
06/30/16	1,238,790	White Pond Dr Pump Station	01/01/47	26,626	971,618
06/30/16	22,158,491	Middlebury Separation	07/01/48	36,416	23,945,360
06/30/16	14,692,039	Merriman Separation - Rack 36	07/01/48	-	15,334,056
08/25/16	2,147,990	Carpenter Sewer Separation	07/01/37	-	1,084,435
08/25/16	1,458,160	Tallmadge Ave Sanitary Sewer	07/01/47	-	1,790,769
08/25/16	47,518,521	WRF Step Feed Phase 2	07/01/49	-	27,755,918
08/25/16	7,409,403	Old Main Sewer Separation	07/01/48	-	5,643,345
09/29/16	5,147,458	Sanitary Sewer Recon 2016	01/01/48	-	4,048,368
04/27/17	18,071,206	CSO Program Management	07/01/24	-	11,254,886
04/27/17	2,110,593	Kelly CSO Rack 3 Design	07/01/23	-	1,399,608
04/27/17	2,210,043	Hazel Storage Basin	07/01/23	-	1,241,814
05/25/17	6,001,126	WRF Headworks Impr.	07/01/24	-	843,223
05/25/17	1,100,228	WRF Stormwater Ret. Tank	07/01/23	-	151,861
05/25/17	21,922,129	Howard Storage Basin	07/01/63	-	22,642,938
06/29/17	2,919,239	Aqueduct St Green Impr.	01/01/48	-	325,187
	<u>\$ 673,813,274</u>			<u>\$ 17,596,976</u>	<u>\$ 574,310,693</u>

19. Pledged Revenues (Continued)

JEDD Revenues

The City has pledged future JEDD revenues to repay JEDD revenue bonds originally issued in 2000 and 2002 for \$53.2 million. These bonds were refinanced in December of 2011 with a \$27.2 million refunding bond issue. Proceeds from the original bonds issued provided financing for various water and sewer projects. The bonds are payable solely from JEDD revenues and have a final maturity date of December 1, 2022. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds as of December 31, 2017 is \$16,647,537. Principal and interest paid for 2017 and total JEDD revenues were \$4,262,613 and \$14,800,350 respectively.

Issued	Amount of Issue	Purpose of Issue	Final Maturity	Debt Service	Future Debt Service
12/21/11	\$ 27,165,000	Various Water/Sewer Projects	12/01/22	\$ 4,262,613	\$ 16,647,537

Non-Tax Revenues

The City has pledged future non-tax revenues, to repay \$55.5 million in non-tax revenue bonds issued December 15, 2011 through November 12, 2015. In December of 2011, bonds were issued to refund the bonds originally issued in 1997. The 2014 issue refunded the issue from 2008. The 2015 issue refunded the issue from 2006. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for various economic development and renovation projects. The bonds are payable from non-tax revenue including shared revenue, charges for services, licenses, fees, and fines, and miscellaneous revenue. The maturity dates range from December 1, 2018 through December 1, 2034. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds as of December 31, 2017 is \$47,979,124. Principal and interest paid for 2017 and total non-tax revenues were \$5,955,381 and \$103,789,753 respectively.

Issued	Amount of Issue	Purpose of Issue	Final Maturity	Debt Service	Future Debt Service
12/15/11	\$ 14,035,000	Various Econ. Dev. Proj.	12/01/18	\$ 2,831,625	\$ 2,832,325
11/25/14	28,230,000	Various Econ. Dev. Proj.	12/01/34	2,510,210	29,915,430
11/12/15	13,250,000	Various Econ. Dev. Proj.	12/01/26	613,546	15,231,369
	<u>\$ 55,515,000</u>			<u>\$ 5,955,381</u>	<u>\$ 47,979,124</u>

19. Pledged Revenues (Continued)

Income Tax Revenues

The City has pledged future income tax revenues to repay \$152.3 million in income tax revenue bonds and bond anticipation notes issued at various dates ranging from December 15, 2011 through December 12, 2017. The 2011 issue refunded an issue from 1999. The 2016 issue partially refunded the 2012 issue. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for various liabilities, equipment, facilities, and improvements. The bonds are payable solely from income tax revenues and have varying maturity dates ranging from October 19, 2018 through June 1, 2035. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds as of December 31, 2017 is \$145,536,945. Principal and interest paid for 2017 and total income tax revenues were \$10,441,269 and \$122,417,645 respectively.

Issued	Amount of Issue	Purpose of Issue	Final Maturity	Debt Service	Future Debt Service
12/15/11	\$ 6,405,000	Pension	12/01/23	\$ 700,775	\$ 4,216,675
11/14/12	28,870,000	Var Purp IT Rev Bonds	12/01/32	1,415,500	8,156,369
08/08/13	2,493,570	OAQDA Series A	12/01/21	328,913	1,315,621
08/08/13	2,355,914	OAQDA Series B	12/01/28	98,948	3,148,019
08/07/14	838,000	OAQDA Series A	12/01/21	124,376	497,505
11/25/14	32,340,000	Var Purp IT Rev Bonds	12/01/34	2,649,250	41,605,750
06/24/15	5,500,000	Var Purp IT Rev Bonds	06/01/35	348,091	6,087,930
11/12/15	25,370,000	Var Purp IT Rev Bonds	12/01/28	4,233,400	27,231,700
12/06/16	14,655,000	Var Purp IT Rev Bonds	12/01/28	542,016	18,837,350
10/21/17	3,500,000	Health Benefit Ban	10/19/18	-	3,540,026
12/12/17	30,000,000	Var Purp IT Rev Note	12/12/18	-	30,900,000
	<u>\$ 152,327,484</u>			<u>\$ 10,441,269</u>	<u>\$ 145,536,945</u>

CLC Income Tax Revenues

The City's income tax rate includes .25% Community Learning Center (CLC) income tax revenue. This is designated exclusively for funding the Akron Public Schools' local share in obtaining State of Ohio grants for the construction and renovation of community learning centers (CLC) in Akron. The City has issued bonds totaling \$314 million with final maturities in 2026 and 2033. The Akron Public Schools' annual contribution towards this debt is \$3,000,000. The City has committed each year, from the supplemental income tax revenue, amounts sufficient to cover the City's portion of the principal and interest requirements. Total principal and interest remaining on bonds are \$363,243,413. For 2017 total principal and interest paid by the City was \$84,243,188 and total income tax revenues were \$15,230,636.

Issued	Amount of Issue	Purpose of Issue	Final Maturity	Debt Service*	Future Debt Service
07/28/10	\$ 17,880,000	Community Learning Centers	12/01/33	\$ 25,459,525	\$ 1,765,000
07/28/10	12,060,000	Community Learning Centers	12/01/33	765,548	21,785,539
07/28/10	15,060,000	Community Learning Centers	12/01/26	884,624	20,810,059
06/27/12	155,360,000	Community Learning Centers	12/01/33	13,028,000	205,568,000
05/07/14	50,000,000	Community Learning Centers	12/01/33	41,848,288	22,410,000
12/08/16	27,000,000	Community Learning Centers	12/01/33	2,257,203	36,840,100
12/20/17	36,615,000	Community Learning Centers	12/01/33	-	54,064,715
	<u>\$ 313,975,000</u>			<u>\$ 84,243,188</u>	<u>\$ 363,243,413</u>

*Net of \$3,000,000 annual contribution from Akron City School District.

20. Pollution Remediation

GASB Statement No. 49, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pollution Remediation Cost* addresses reporting standards for pollution remediation obligations. The City is aware of four sites that meet the requirements for disclosure. The first site is a vacant, undeveloped piece of land known as the Middlebury Property which includes Middlebury East. The City of Akron legally obligated itself by voluntarily commencing cleanup activities and obtained a \$750,000 grant to assist in the remediation clean-up. The projected cost to remediate Middlebury East was estimated at approximately \$1,200,000. A No Further Action (NFA) letter was submitted to the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (OEPA) in 2014. Ohio EPA issued a Covenant Not To Sue on July 14, 2015. However, the cost of the abandonment of all the wells, piping and vaults associated with the remediation will be completed in 2018 with an estimated cost of \$234,000. There are no expenses expected for 2019 and beyond. This amount is included in the Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2017.

The second site is known as the Westside Depot property where the City of Akron was compelled to take remediation action. This site used to house an underground storage tank (UST) system. During an upgrade to this system in 1991, there was evidence of residual petroleum hydrocarbons under the tank and the associated dispensing equipment. This site also had been the location of a previous UST system that may have consisted of a diesel tank, a gasoline tank, and a kerosene tank. The City conducted free product recovery in 2016 from this site. The Ohio Bureau of Underground Storage Tank Regulation (BUSTR) approved the City's Tier II evaluation in November 2016. The amount estimated for 2018 is \$25,600 with \$20,000 for 2019 and beyond. These amounts are recorded as a liability in the Airport Fund as of December 31, 2017.

The third site for remediation work is known as the former location of the Water Distribution Center with an address of 565 Johnston Street. This property was transferred to ODOT for roadway construction. In 2015, two UST's were discovered during grading activities and removed along with the soil. The City submitted a Closure Assessment Form to BUSTR which confirmed that there was a release from the UST's. On November 22, 2016, BUSTR issued a Responsible Person Notification to the City naming it the responsible party. The City has been moving forward addressing the release under BUSTR's regulations. The estimated cost for 2018 is \$20,000 and \$40,000 for 2019 and beyond. This estimated cost will be included as a liability in the Water Fund as of December 31, 2017.

The fourth site is known as the Water Reclamation Facility Underground Storage Tanks Project. There has been an ongoing remediation of two former USTs at the City's Water Reclamation Facility since 1991. The tanks were removed from the ground over ten years ago and have been regulated under the Ohio BUSTR because there was a release from each UST. The City has been engaged in the ongoing implementation of corrective action for each release in accordance with BUSTR's regulations. A round of tests performed in 2017 showed everything below action levels. A request to BUSTR for a No Further Action letter was submitted in December 2017. After this evaluation was completed, the City received a NFA letter from BUSTR dated February 21, 2018. This completes the 1991 remediation project for this site. There is no further cost liability for 2018 and beyond.

21. Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has deferred charges on the issuance of bonds reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position. A deferred charge results from the difference in the carrying value of the debt and its par amount. This amount is deferred and amortized over the life of the debt. Deferred outflows related to pensions result from changes in Net Pension Liability not recognized as a component of current year pension expense. This amount is deferred and amortized over various periods as instructed by the pension plan administrators.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has nonexchange revenue transactions where a receivable has been recorded (such as when property taxes were levied), but the resources cannot be used until a future period. These items have been reported as deferred inflow on the government-wide Statement of Net Position. In addition, deferred inflows related to pensions are reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position. Deferred inflows related to pensions result from changes in Net Pension Liability not recognized as a component of current year pension expense. This amount is deferred and amortized over various periods as instructed by the pension plan administrators.

On the Statement of Net Position Proprietary Funds, the City has recorded certain deferred items that will not be expensed in the current period. Internal service fund deferred outflows from pension expense at December 31, 2017 were \$3,870,027 are included in governmental activities. Unavailable revenues have been reported as deferred outflows of resources in the following amounts:

	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities			Total Enterprise Funds
		Water	Sewer	Other Enterprise Funds	
Deferred Loss on Early Retirement	\$ 251,542	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pension Expense	68,310,149	5,321,328	3,424,809	202,555	8,948,692
	<u>\$ 68,561,691</u>	<u>\$ 5,321,328</u>	<u>\$ 3,424,809</u>	<u>\$ 202,555</u>	<u>\$ 8,948,692</u>

A summary of the deferred inflows of resources reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund statement of position follows. Internal service fund deferred inflows related to pensions at December 31, 2017 were \$254,648 and are included in governmental activities.

	Governmental Activities	Business Type Activities				Total Enterprise Funds
		Water	Sewer	Off Street Parking	Other Enterprise Funds	
Nonexchange revenues	\$ 123,708,195	\$ 251,459	\$ 780,747	\$ 8,991	\$ -	\$ 1,041,197
Pensions	8,571,000	354,641	228,422	-	13,555	596,618
	<u>\$ 132,279,195</u>	<u>\$ 606,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,009,169</u>	<u>\$ 8,991</u>	<u>\$ 13,555</u>	<u>\$ 1,637,815</u>

21. Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources (Continued)

On the modified accrual basis of accounting, the City has recorded certain receivables where the related revenue is unavailable. Unavailable revenues have been reported as deferred inflows of resources on the governmental fund balance sheet for the following:

	Governmental Funds					
	General Fund	Community Learning Centers	Income Tax Capital Improvement	Special Assessment Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Income Taxes	\$ 5,085,901	\$ -	\$ 1,881,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,966,987
Grants	9,537	-	-	-	2,684,705	2,694,242
Lease Payments	-	-	-	-	4,147,035	4,147,035
Shared Revenues	2,835,596	48,920,817	-	-	4,500,319	56,256,732
Property Taxes	21,535,394	-	-	24,673,657	10,266,681	56,475,732
	<u>\$ 29,466,428</u>	<u>\$ 48,920,817</u>	<u>\$ 1,881,086</u>	<u>\$ 24,673,657</u>	<u>\$ 21,598,740</u>	<u>\$ 126,540,728</u>

Deferred inflows described in the table above also includes Shared Revenues of \$46,916,772 and Property Taxes of \$50,162,225 where the resources cannot be used until a future period.

22. Transfers and Advances

For the year ended December 31, 2017 transfers and advances presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) are listed in the following tables. Interfund transfers are made to cover expenditures/expenses in various funds or to fulfill grant match requirements.

		Transfers In				
	Transfers Out	Other Governmental Funds	Sewer	Other Enterprise Funds	Off- Street Parking	Total
Governmental Funds:						
General Fund	<u>\$ 13,835,168</u>	<u>\$ 12,894,168</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>	<u>\$ 511,000</u>	<u>\$ 420,000</u>	<u>\$ 13,835,168</u>

The table below presents the amounts the City has advanced to various funds during 2017.

		Advanced To	
	Advanced From	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Governmental Funds:			
General Fund	\$ 285,000	\$ 285,000	\$ 285,000
Income Tax Capital Improvement	3,500	3,500	3,500
	<u>\$ 288,500</u>	<u>\$ 288,500</u>	<u>\$ 288,500</u>

23. Contingencies

(1) Litigation

The City is a defendant in a number of lawsuits pertaining to matters that are incidental to performing routine governmental functions. The City's management is of the opinion that ultimate settlement of all outstanding litigation and claims will not result in a material adverse effect on the City's financial position. There is one pending matter related to union dispute that resulted in an unfavorable arbitrator's award. The City is vigorously defending this situation and cannot predict the outcome.

(2) Federal and State Grants

The City has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their designees. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grants. The City believes that such disallowances, if any, would not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position.

(3) Water Agreement

The City of Akron acquired a water system, located in Hudson, from the County of Summit in December of 2006 for \$6,454,845. In exchange for the water system, the County received the benefit of a future credit to be applied towards the purchase of Akron owned sewer infrastructure. As of December 31, 2017, the County has not purchased any sewer infrastructure and the full balance of the credit is remaining.

24. Closure and Post-Closure Care Costs

Pursuant to a ruling by the Ohio EPA, the Hardy Road Landfill officially closed on June 30, 2002. The City has begun diverting its waste to Waste Management's American Landfill located in Stark County. As part of a 1998 agreement, the City agreed to use landfill facilities controlled by Akron Regional Landfill, Inc., (a subsidiary of Waste Management) for disposal of ninety percent of the refuse collected by the City's sanitation division.

On October 4, 2004, the City entered into an Agreement with the Summit/Akron Solid Waste Management Authority (Authority) implementing a \$1.20 per ton increase in the waste management generation fee by the Authority to help fund the closure and post-closure operations of the landfill.

25. Jointly Governed Organizations

The Akron/Summit Convention and Visitors' Bureau (Convention Center) was constructed by the City of Akron along with the County of Summit and the University of Akron, with the City paying approximately 26% of the construction costs. The Convention Center contains meeting rooms, an exhibit hall, and a large ballroom-banquet facility to accommodate a wide range of seminars, trade shows, and major community events.

26. Joint Ventures

The Copley-Akron Joint Economic Development District ("JEDD") was created by contract between the City and Copley Township ("Township") under the provisions of Ohio Revised Code sections 715.70 and 715.71. The JEDD is governed by a six member Board of Directors of which three members are from the City (Mayor and two members of Council appointed by the Mayor and approved by Council) and three members are from the Township (all three Township Trustees). The JEDD Boards, pursuant to the contract, levies an income tax at the same rate as the City of Akron's income tax. The proceeds of that tax are allocated, in accordance with the contract, primarily to the City. Because it is legally separate from the City the JEDD is not reported as part of the primary government. A summary of the financial information is as follows:

Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Change in Fund Balance (Cash Basis)

Income Tax Receipts	\$ 5,873,619
Contractual Disbursements	(420,862)
	<u>5,452,757</u>
Disbursements to Akron	(5,452,757)
Change in Fund Cash Balance	-
 Fund Cash Balance, January 1, 2017	 -
 Fund Cash Balance, December 31, 2017	 <u>\$ -</u>

26. Joint Ventures (Continued)

The Coventry-Akron Joint Economic Development District ("JEDD") was created by contract between the City and Coventry Township ("Township") under the provisions of Ohio Revised Code sections 715.70 and 715.71. The JEDD is governed by a six member Board of Directors of which three members are from the City (Mayor and two members of Council appointed by the Mayor and approved by Council) and three members are from the Township (all three Township Trustees). The JEDD Boards, pursuant to the contract, levies an income tax at the same rate as the City of Akron's income tax. The proceeds of that tax are allocated, in accordance with the contract, primarily to the City. Because it is legally separate from the City the JEDD is not reported as part of the primary government. A summary of the financial information is as follows:

Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Change in Fund Balance (Cash Basis)

Income Tax Receipts	\$ 3,110,911
Contractual Disbursements	(226,594)
	<hr/> 2,884,317
Disbursements to Akron	(2,884,317)
Change in Fund Cash Balance	<hr/> -
Fund Cash Balance, January 1, 2017	-
Fund Cash Balance, December 31, 2017	<hr/> <hr/> \$ -

The Springfield-Akron Joint Economic Development District ("JEDD") was created by contract between the City and Springfield Township ("Township") under the provisions of Ohio Revised Code sections 715.70 and 715.71. The JEDD is governed by a six member Board of Directors of which three members are from the City (Mayor and two members of Council appointed by the Mayor and approved by Council) and three members are from the Township (all three Township Trustees). The JEDD Boards, pursuant to the contract, levies an income tax at the same rate as the City of Akron's income tax. The proceeds of that tax are allocated, in accordance with the contract, primarily to the City. Because it is legally separate from the City the JEDD is not reported as part of the primary government. A summary of the financial information is as follows:

Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Change in Fund Balance (Cash Basis)

Income Tax Receipts	\$ 3,316,575
Contractual Disbursements	(204,025)
	<hr/> 3,112,550
Disbursements to Akron	(3,112,550)
Change in Fund Cash Balance	<hr/> -
Fund Cash Balance, January 1, 2017	-
Fund Cash Balance, December 31, 2017	<hr/> <hr/> \$ -

26. Joint Ventures (Continued)

The Bath-Akron-Fairlawn Joint Economic Development District (“JEDD”) was created by contract between the City of Akron (City), City of Fairlawn and Bath Township (“Township”) under the provisions of Ohio Revised Code sections 715.70 and 715.71. The JEDD is governed by a nine member Board of Directors of which three members are from the City (Mayor and two members of Council appointed by the Mayor and approved by Council), three members are from the City of Fairlawn (Mayor and approved by Council) and three members are from the Township (all three Township Trustees). The JEDD Boards, pursuant to the contract, levies an income tax at the same rate as the City of Akron’s income tax. The proceeds of that tax are allocated, in accordance with the contract, primarily to the City. Because it is legally separate from the City the JEDD is not reported as part of the primary government. A summary of the financial information is as follows:

Statement of Receipts, Disbursements and Change in Fund Balance (Cash Basis)

Income Tax Receipts	\$ 7,029,311
Contractual Disbursements	<u>(3,678,595)</u>
	3,350,716
Disbursements to Akron	<u>(3,350,716)</u>
Change in Fund Cash Balance	-
Fund Cash Balance, January 1, 2017	-
Fund Cash Balance, December 31, 2017	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

27. Related Organization

The City of Akron, in conjunction with Summit County, University of Akron, Medina County, and Greater Akron Chamber of Commerce, agreed to form the Summit Medina Business Alliance (SMBA). SMBA is a not-for-profit corporation which supports economic development of the region. The organization entered into an agreement with the Kent Regional Business Alliance to carry out activities in cooperation with the Ohio Development Services Agency and the Small Business Administration. The Mayor of the City of Akron appoints three of the five voting members of the board of trustees of the Summit Medina Business Alliance. The SMBA does not pose a financial burden on the City of Akron since it receives revenues from the City and other governments in the area. During 2017, the City paid SMBA \$75,000 for operating expenses.

28. Fund Balance

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

	General Fund	Community Learning Centers	Income Tax Capital Improvement	Special Assessment Fund	Streets Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Fund balances:							
Restricted:							
Building, housing and economic incentive	-	-	222,569	-	-	829,431	1,052,000
Construction and renovation of CLCs	-	78,351,852	-	-	-	-	78,351,852
Community betterment and outreach	-	-	1,239,057	-	-	14,193,950	15,433,007
Debt service reserves	-	-	-	-	-	1,167,482	1,167,482
Information technology	-	-	-	-	-	1,257,515	1,257,515
Life enrichment	-	-	658,282	-	-	118,939	777,221
Other purposes	-	-	-	-	-	8,605,695	8,605,695
Police and fire equipment	-	-	2,838,416	-	-	-	2,838,416
Protection and enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	1,326,309	1,326,309
Transportation/mobility	-	-	278,605	-	-	1,343,118	1,621,723
Total restricted	-	78,351,852	5,236,929	-	-	28,842,439	112,431,220
Committed:							
Community betterment and outreach	-	-	-	-	-	450,112	450,112
Information technology	-	-	-	-	-	82,304	82,304
Life enrichment	-	-	-	-	-	42,369	42,369
Non-financial assets held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	7,235,400	7,235,400
Protection and enforcement	443,599	-	-	-	-	-	443,599
Transportation/mobility	-	-	-	-	-	1,177,871	1,177,871
Total committed	443,599	-	-	-	-	8,988,056	9,431,655
Assigned:							
Asset management	242,729	-	-	-	-	-	242,729
Building, housing and economic incentive	105,270	-	-	-	-	-	105,270
Community betterment and outreach	6,785	-	-	-	-	-	6,785
General governance	106,246	-	-	-	-	-	106,246
Life enrichment	227,872	-	-	-	-	-	227,872
Municipal justice	30,241	-	-	-	-	-	30,241
Protection and enforcement	616,115	-	-	-	-	-	616,115
Transportation/mobility	11,730	-	-	-	-	-	11,730
Waste management	229,287	-	-	-	-	-	229,287
Wellness and prevention	72	-	-	-	-	-	72
Total assigned	1,576,347	-	-	-	-	-	1,576,347
Unassigned	7,485,924	-	-	(10,135,767)	(2,169,605)	(2,377,071)	(7,196,519)
Total fund balances	\$ 9,505,870	\$ 78,351,852	\$ 5,236,929	\$ (10,135,767)	\$ (2,169,605)	\$ 35,453,424	\$ 116,242,703

29. Tax Abatements

Community Reinvestment Areas (CRAs) were established under Ohio Revised Code Section 3735.66 and administered through ORC Sections 3735.66 to 3735.70. The ORC Sections prescribe that in return for building or remodeling properties within the CRA boundaries, applicants can apply for an exemption of real property taxes at 100% of the increased market value of the property.

The City established a CRA in 2010 relating to Envision Apartments. For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, the City had only 1 active CRA for which it abated property taxes totaling \$32,777.

30. Restatement of Income Taxes

Effective January 1, 2017, the City recorded adjustments to beginning balances to correct an overstatement of income tax receivable and revenue at December 31, 2016. The impact is reflected in the Statement of Activities in the Governmental Activities and in the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds. The following balances were restated:

	Balance as of December 31, 2016	Restatement Income Taxes	December 31, 2016 as restated
Governmental Activities			
Net Position	\$ 218,861,585	(9,214,103)	\$ 209,647,482
Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 5,253,601</u>	<u>(9,214,103)</u>	<u>\$ (3,960,502)</u>
Governmental Funds - General Fund			
Fund Balance	\$ 17,323,746	(4,035,777)	\$ 13,287,969
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ 3,913,910</u>	<u>(4,035,777)</u>	<u>\$ (121,867)</u>
Governmental Funds - Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund			
Fund Balance	\$ 8,005,386	(1,492,685)	\$ 6,512,701
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ 2,784,442</u>	<u>(1,492,685)</u>	<u>\$ 1,291,757</u>

31. Future Leasing Rights, Assigned Agreements and Collateralized Borrowing

During 2017, the City entered into an agreement with EIP Communications I, LLC (EIP), under which the City relinquishes to EIP its future interest in the Assigned Agreements to EIP for the next 50 years. The City received from EIP a lump-sum payment of \$11,104,987.31. The estimated present value of the cell tower rent payments sold assuming a 2.2% interest rate and 4% rent escalation at the time of sale was \$4,028,193.95.

The City reports \$7,076,793 on the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds as unearned revenue that will be recognized over 50 years. The City also reports \$4,028,194 on the Statement of Net Position as Liabilities due in more than one year as of December 31, 2017. The following is a summary of the City's future debt service requirements as of December 31, 2017:

Fiscal Year	
Ending	Principal
<u>December 31</u>	
2018	\$ 474,407
2019	474,407
2020	474,407
2021	474,407
2022	474,407
2023-2027	1,601,005
2028	<u>55,154</u>
	<u>\$ 4,028,194</u>

32. Subsequent Events

On November 7, 2017, Akron voters increased the City's income tax rate from 2.25% to 2.50% which took effect January 1, 2018. However the additional .25% increase is designated exclusively for funding public safety protection, including the capital and operating expenses of the Akron Police and Fire Departments, and public service improvements, including roadway improvements and related capital and operating expenses of the City of Akron. Therefore, the additonal .25% will not be distributed according to the City Charter into both operation and capital improvement funds, as described in Note 16.

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
General Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final		Actual Amounts
Revenues and other sources				
Revenues:				
Income taxes	\$ 92,585,400	\$ 92,585,400	\$	89,215,191
Property taxes	17,006,029	16,955,391		16,978,137
JEDD revenues	4,353,410	4,552,110		3,986,300
Inheritance	-	-		28,113
Local government	6,727,138	6,791,035		6,245,599
Ohio casino revenue	3,482,730	3,641,690		3,151,888
Service revenues	30,631,660	32,029,770		27,100,047
Miscellaneous revenues	15,209,700	15,903,930		24,320,012
	169,996,067	172,459,326		171,025,287
Other sources:				
Previous year's encumbrances	1,904,060	1,904,060		1,904,060
	1,904,060	1,904,060		1,904,060
Total revenues and other sources	171,900,127	174,363,386		172,929,347
Expenditures and other uses				
Expenditures:				
Civil Service:				
Wages/benefits	1,043,930	963,930		943,859
Other	141,379	183,379		137,074
	1,185,309	1,147,309		1,080,933
Finance:				
Wages/benefits	2,438,910	2,398,910		2,239,794
Other	4,011,793	5,233,793		4,404,147
Capital Outlay	7,474	10,474		10,053
	6,458,177	7,643,177		6,653,994
Law:				
Wages/benefits	3,232,050	3,132,050		3,053,715
Other	1,284,731	1,284,731		1,121,092
	4,516,781	4,416,781		4,174,807
Legislative:				
Wages/benefits	1,130,320	1,200,320		1,166,082
Other	223,654	223,654		189,807
	1,353,974	1,423,974		1,355,889
Municipal Court - Clerk:				
Wages/benefits	3,563,530	3,538,530		3,453,357
Other	377,969	432,969		368,123
	3,941,499	3,971,499		3,821,480

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 General Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
 (continued)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Municipal Court - Judges:	4,640,890	4,640,890	4,561,120
Wages/benefits	245,639	245,639	231,198
Other	15,000	18,500	18,460
	260,639	264,139	249,658
Office of the Mayor:			
Wages/benefits	2,592,400	2,677,400	2,639,464
Other	417,780	442,780	413,081
	3,010,180	3,120,180	3,052,545
Planning:			
Wages/benefits	1,101,730	1,061,730	1,019,535
Other	112,744	162,744	111,641
	1,214,474	1,224,474	1,131,176
Public Health:			
Wages/benefits	99,550	93,550	43,653
Other	4,151,026	4,157,026	4,156,206
	4,250,576	4,250,576	4,199,859
Public Safety:			
Wages/benefits	5,894,010	5,444,010	5,272,205
Other	9,205,246	9,205,246	8,603,781
	15,099,256	14,649,256	13,875,986
Public Service:			
Wages/benefits	9,491,420	9,491,420	9,289,519
Other	13,034,017	15,084,017	13,383,110
Capital outlay	330,270	80,270	80,268
	22,855,707	24,655,707	22,752,897
Fire:			
Wages/benefits	22,563,130	23,063,130	22,515,683
Other	13,375,479	14,365,479	14,049,970
	35,938,609	37,428,609	36,565,653
Police:			
Wages/benefits	49,872,840	51,772,840	50,748,811
Other	6,572,452	7,020,452	6,661,953
Capital outlay	75,000	77,000	76,288
	56,520,292	58,870,292	57,487,052

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 General Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
 (continued)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	
Neighborhood Assistance:			
Wages/benefits	5,606,670	5,711,670	5,589,935
Other	1,767,676	2,427,676	1,597,725
	<u>7,374,346</u>	<u>8,139,346</u>	<u>7,187,660</u>
Total expenditures	<u>168,620,709</u>	<u>175,846,209</u>	<u>168,150,709</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	3,279,418	(1,482,823)	4,778,638
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	<u>3,497,872</u>	<u>3,497,872</u>	<u>3,497,872</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 6,777,290</u>	<u>\$ 2,015,049</u>	<u>\$ 8,276,510</u>

Note:

Included in Other expenditures above are transfers out and advances of the following:

Finance	\$ 285,000
Legislative	\$ 10,000
Public Service	\$ 941,000
Fire	\$ 11,020,915
Police	\$ 1,834,514
Neighborhood Assistance	\$ 28,739

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Community Learning Centers Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Income taxes	\$ 16,515,540	\$ 16,515,540	\$ 15,320,886
Governmental revenues	1,058,290	1,058,290	1,006,798
Miscellaneous revenues	1,642,170	1,642,170	271,256
Total revenues	19,216,000	19,216,000	16,598,940
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	20,535,650	20,535,650	18,185,395
Total expenditures	20,535,650	20,535,650	18,185,395
Deficiency of revenues and other sources over expenditures	(1,319,650)	(1,319,650)	(1,586,455)
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	24,308,294	24,308,294	24,308,294
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 22,988,644	\$ 22,988,644	\$ 22,721,839

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Income taxes	\$ 35,423,380	\$ 39,869,200	\$ 31,443,818
JEDD revenues	1,966,160	2,212,920	2,593,700
Governmental revenues	287,070	323,100	82,410
Miscellaneous revenues	1,018,280	1,146,080	6,261,889
	38,694,890	43,551,300	40,381,817
Other sources:			
Note/bond proceeds	3,136,110	3,529,700	2,668,774
Previous year's encumbrances	831,485	831,485	831,485
	3,967,595	4,361,185	3,500,259
Total revenues and other sources	42,662,485	47,912,485	43,882,076
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Wages/benefits	502,090	502,090	482,825
Other	35,490,474	41,090,474	40,420,803
Capital outlay	2,674,931	3,519,931	3,338,049
Total expenditures	38,667,495	45,112,495	44,241,677
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	3,994,990	2,799,990	(359,601)
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	(784,163)	(784,163)	(784,163)
Fund balance (deficit), December 31, 2017	\$ 3,210,827	\$ 2,015,827	\$ (1,143,764)

Note: Included in Other expenditures above are advances of \$3,500.

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Special Assessment Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Special assessments	\$ 18,864,490	\$ 18,864,490	\$ 16,624,706
Service revenues	39,420	39,420	10,756
Miscellaneous revenues	106,990	106,990	74,301
	19,010,900	19,010,900	16,709,763
Other sources:			
Note/Bond proceeds	14,641,100	14,641,100	13,000,000
Previous year's encumbrances	1,003,896	1,003,896	1,003,896
	15,644,996	15,644,996	14,003,896
Total revenues and other sources	34,655,896	34,655,896	30,713,659
Expenditures			
Finance:			
Wages/benefits	228,020	238,020	231,094
Other	1,773,589	1,873,589	1,603,050
	2,001,609	2,111,609	1,834,144
Planning:			
Other	814,618	314,618	190,412
	814,618	314,618	190,412
Public Service:			
Wages/benefits	5,244,400	5,394,400	4,741,199
Other	20,753,334	20,753,334	20,124,643
Capital outlay	1,494,270	1,494,270	1,420,287
	27,492,004	27,642,004	26,286,129
Neighborhood Assistance:			
Wages/benefits	310,970	610,970	411,566
Other	681,634	1,631,634	1,153,519
	992,604	2,242,604	1,565,085
Total expenditures	31,300,835	32,310,835	29,875,770
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	3,355,061	2,345,061	837,889
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	1,417,383	1,417,383	1,417,383
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 4,772,444	\$ 3,762,444	\$ 2,255,272

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Streets Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,999
Taxes and assessments	863,350	863,350	317,905
Governmental revenues	422,360	422,360	135,844
	-	-	443,233
Miscellaneous revenues	155,280	155,280	208,362
	1,440,990	1,440,990	1,107,343
Other sources:			
Note/Bond proceeds	10,559,010	10,559,010	6,141,120
Previous year's encumbrances	1,475,703	1,475,703	1,475,703
	12,034,713	12,034,713	7,616,823
Total revenues and other sources	13,475,703	13,475,703	8,724,166
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Wages/benefits	165,660	240,660	210,404
Other	4,778,305	4,778,305	3,556,224
Capital outlay	7,330,038	7,655,038	5,873,758
Total expenditures	12,274,003	12,674,003	9,640,386
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	1,201,700	801,700	(916,220)
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	288,096	288,096	288,096
Fund balance (deficit), December 31, 2017	\$ 1,489,796	\$ 1,089,796	\$ (628,124)

Schedule of Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios under OPERS

Traditional Plan

Measurement Date	Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Proportionate Share of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Covered Employee Payroll	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
12/31/2016	0.44509%	\$ 101,073,278	\$ 57,520,375	175.7%	77.3%
12/31/2015	0.437642%	75,805,111	54,382,817	139.4%	81.1%
12/31/2014	0.443579%	53,500,585	52,357,017	102.2%	86.5%
12/31/2013	0.443579%	52,292,185	53,972,510	96.9%	86.4%

OPERS Combined Plan

Measurement Date	Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Proportionate Share of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Covered Employee Payroll**	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
12/31/2016	0.33706%	\$ (187,599)	\$ 1,312,142	14.3%	116.6%
12/31/2015	0.315660%	(153,607)	1,117,900	13.7%	116.9%
12/31/2014	0.305825%	(117,750)	1,123,475	10.5%	114.8%
12/31/2013	0.305825%	(32,090)	1,123,400	2.9%	114.8%

OPERS Member Directed Plan

Measurement Date	Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Proportionate Share of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	Covered Employee Payroll**	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
12/31/2016	0.16885%	\$ (703)	\$ 890,550	0.08%	103.4%
12/31/2015	0.189785%	(725)	905,960	0.08%	103.9%

** Covered Employee Payroll has been estimated by the City of Akron.

Schedule of Contributions under OPERS

Traditional Plan

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u>	<u>Measurement Year Ending</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Employer Contribution *</u>	<u>Actual Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Excess / (Deficiency)</u>	<u>Covered Employee Payroll**</u>	<u>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
12/31/2017	12/31/2016	7,557,115	7,557,115	-	58,131,654	13.00%
12/31/2016	12/31/2015	6,902,445	6,902,445	-	57,520,375	12.00%
12/31/2015	12/31/2014	6,525,938	6,525,938	-	54,382,817	12.00%
12/31/2014	12/31/2013	6,282,842	6,282,842	-	52,357,017	12.00%
12/31/2013	N/A	5,397,251	5,397,251	-	53,972,510	10.00%
12/31/2012	N/A	5,247,777	5,247,777	-	52,477,770	10.00%
12/31/2011	N/A	5,397,251	5,397,251	-	53,972,510	10.00%
12/31/2010	N/A	5,178,025	5,178,025	-	57,533,611	9.00%
12/31/2009	N/A	5,313,261	5,313,261	-	75,903,729	7.00%
12/31/2008	N/A	5,130,768	5,130,768	-	74,901,723	6.85%

Combined Plan

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u>	<u>Measurement Year Ending</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Employer Contribution *</u>	<u>Actual Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Excess / (Deficiency)</u>	<u>Covered Employee Payroll**</u>	<u>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
12/31/2017	12/31/2017	172,866	172,866	-	1,329,738	13.00%
12/31/2016	12/31/2015	157,457	157,457	-	1,312,142	12.00%
12/31/2015	12/31/2014	134,148	134,148	-	1,117,900	12.00%
12/31/2014	12/31/2013	134,817	134,817	-	1,123,475	12.00%

Member Directed Plan

<u>Fiscal Year Ending</u>	<u>Measurement Year Ending</u>	<u>Statutorily Required Employer Contribution *</u>	<u>Actual Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Excess / (Deficiency)</u>	<u>Covered Employee Payroll**</u>	<u>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
12/31/2017	12/31/2017	138,696	138,696	-	1,066,892	13.00%
12/31/2016	12/31/2015	106,866	106,866	-	890,550	12.00%

* Net of employer contributions to healthcare.

**Covered employee payroll has been estimated by the City of Akron.

Schedule of Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios under OP&F

Fire

<u>Measurement Date</u>	<u>Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</u>	<u>Proportionate Share of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</u>	<u>Covered Employee Payroll</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability</u>
12/31/2016	1.3274720%	\$ 84,080,723	\$ 25,713,251	327.0%	68.4%
12/31/2015	1.3199200%	84,911,384	23,457,047	362.0%	66.8%
12/31/2014	1.3172024%	68,236,576	20,458,336	333.5%	72.2%
12/31/2013	1.3172024%	64,151,888	18,706,713	342.9%	72.2%

Police

<u>Measurement Date</u>	<u>Proportion of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</u>	<u>Proportionate Share of Collective Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</u>	<u>Covered Employee Payroll</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability</u>
12/31/2016	1.3613200%	\$ 86,224,625	\$ 32,224,089	267.6%	68.4%
12/31/2015	1.3057420%	83,998,130	29,950,321	280.5%	66.8%
12/31/2014	1.3597730%	70,441,912	34,172,517	206.1%	72.2%
12/31/2013	1.3597730%	66,225,111	35,596,596	186.0%	72.2%

Schedule of Contributions under OP&F

Fire

Fiscal Year Ending	Measurement Year Ending	Statutorily Required Employer Contributions*	Actual Employer Contributions*	Contribution Excess / (Deficiency)	Covered Employee Payroll**	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
12/31/2017	12/31/2017	6,092,693	6,092,693	-	25,926,353	23.50%
12/31/2016	12/31/2015	6,042,614	6,042,614	-	25,713,251	23.50%
12/31/2015	12/31/2014	5,512,406	5,512,406	-	23,457,047	23.50%
12/31/2014	12/31/2013	4,807,709	4,807,709	-	20,458,336	23.50%
12/31/2013	N/A	3,784,368	3,784,368	-	18,706,713	20.23%
12/31/2012	N/A	3,784,368	3,784,368	-	21,938,365	17.25%
12/31/2011	N/A	3,667,167	3,667,167	-	21,258,939	17.25%
12/31/2010	N/A	3,707,534	3,707,534	-	21,492,951	17.25%
12/31/2009	N/A	4,247,254	4,247,254	-	24,621,762	17.25%
12/31/2008	N/A	4,006,568	4,006,568	-	23,226,481	17.25%

Police

Fiscal Year Ending	Measurement Year Ending	Statutorily Required Employer Contributions*	Actual Employer Contributions*	Contribution Excess / (Deficiency)	Covered Employee Payroll**	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
12/31/2017	12/31/2016	5,997,725	5,997,725	-	31,566,974	19.00%
12/31/2016	12/31/2015	6,122,577	6,122,577	-	32,224,089	19.00%
12/31/2015	12/31/2014	5,690,561	5,690,561	-	29,950,321	19.00%
12/31/2014	12/31/2013	5,375,337	5,375,337	-	34,172,517	15.73%
12/31/2013	N/A	4,538,566	4,538,566	-	35,596,596	12.75%
12/31/2012	N/A	3,478,503	3,478,503	-	27,282,376	12.75%
12/31/2011	N/A	3,380,960	3,380,960	-	26,517,333	12.75%
12/31/2010	N/A	3,518,258	3,518,258	-	27,594,180	12.75%
12/31/2009	N/A	3,675,298	3,675,298	-	28,825,867	12.75%
12/31/2008	N/A	3,689,282	3,689,282	-	28,935,545	12.75%

* Net of employer contributions to healthcare.

**Covered Employee Payroll has been estimated by the City of Akron.

City of Akron, Ohio

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Budgetary Data

The City's budgetary process is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis other than on generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The actual results of operations are presented in the Budgetary Comparison Schedule in accordance with the City's budgetary process (budget basis) to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The legal level of budgetary control is by category for each department within each fund. The categories are wages/benefits, other, and capital outlay.

The major differences between budget basis and GAAP basis in the General Fund, the Community Learning Centers Fund, the Income Tax Capital Improvement Fund, and the Special Assessment Fund are:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to susceptible to accrual (GAAP).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP).
3. Encumbrances are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures (budget) as opposed to restricted, committed or assigned fund balance (GAAP).

Recognition of certain revenues may be reclassified between funds to facilitate matching with the related expenditures.

	<u>General</u>	<u>Community Learning Centers</u>	<u>Income Tax Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Special Assessment</u>	<u>Streets</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses (budgetary basis)	\$ 4,778,638	\$ (1,586,455)	\$ (359,601)	\$ 837,889	\$ (916,220)
Adjustments:					
To adjust revenues for accruals	(11,716,660)	48,918,358	11,465,946	(15,305,237)	30,430,179
To adjust expenditures for accruals	1,579,576	(67,308,900)	(13,814,693)	12,348,257	(33,213,618)
To adjust for encumbrances	<u>1,576,347</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,432,576</u>	<u>1,627,116</u>	<u>694,874</u>
Net change in fund balance (GAAP basis)	<u>\$ (3,782,099)</u>	<u>\$ (19,976,997)</u>	<u>\$ (1,275,772)</u>	<u>\$ (491,975)</u>	<u>\$ (3,004,785)</u>

City of Akron, Ohio

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability

Information regarding the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) for fiscal years ending 2014, 2015, and 2016 has been provided by the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) and the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F). The net pension liability (asset) presented in the City's financial statement as of December 31, 2016 is based on the measurement date of December 31, 2015. Information presented in this exhibit is not available for years prior to 2013.

Schedule of the City Contributions to State Pension Funds

Contributions included in the schedule of city contributions are presented net of other postemployment benefits (OPEB). The Board of Trustees for both OPERS and OP&F determine the allocation between pension and OPEB plans annually and this allocation may change for year to year. The city pays all contractually required employer rates for OPERS & OP&F employees.

OPERS maintains three separate pension plans. The employer contribution rate is the same for all three plans. The City does not know which plan each of its employees participates in and; therefore; the information presented in the contribution schedule combines all plans from fiscal year ending December 31, 2007 through fiscal year ending December 31, 2013.

(This page intentionally left blank)

Supplementary Information

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds - are used to account for types of resources for which specific uses are mandated by City ordinances or federal and state statutes. The title of the fund is descriptive of the activities accounted for therein. The non-major Special Revenue Funds are:

To Account for Special Purposes:

Income Tax Collection	Canal Park Stadium COPs
Emergency Medical Service	Downtown District Heating COPs
Street and Highway Maintenance	Safety Programs
Tax Equivalency	City Facilities Operating
E.D.A. Revolving Loans	Various Purpose Funding
Joint Economic Development Districts	Deposits
Akron Muni. Court Information System	

Federal and/or State Statutes to Account for Grants and Subsidies:

Community Development	H.O.M.E. Program
Community Environment Grants	Police Grants
Akron Metro. Area Transportation Study	

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)

Debt Service Funds - are used to account for the accumulation of financial resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs. The non-major Debt Service Funds are as follows:

General Bond Payment	Non-Tax Revenue Bond Payment
Debt Service Bond Payment	Pension Obligation Refunding
Special Assessment Bond Payment	JEDD Bond Payment
Main Place Bond Payment	Income Tax Bond Payment
Downtown Hotel Bond Payment	Taxable Revenue Bond Payment

Capital Project Funds – are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by Proprietary Funds). The non-major Capital Projects Funds are as follows:

To Account for Grant Revenue and Other Funding Sources:

Information Technology and Improvements	Public Parking
Parks and Recreation	Economic Development
Public Facilities and Improvements	

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

Special Revenue Funds

	Income Tax Collection	Emergency Medical Service	Street and Highway Maintenance	Community Development
Assets				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 736,932	\$ 209,042	\$ 642,622	\$ 1,429,976
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	-	9,298,705	5,713,659	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	326,994
Due from other governments	-	-	-	1,373,821
Due from other funds	-	168	-	5,710
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 736,932</u>	<u>\$ 9,507,915</u>	<u>\$ 6,356,281</u>	<u>\$ 3,136,501</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 474,704	\$ 34,986	\$ 66,330	\$ 240,942
Deposits	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	7,504
Due to other funds	1,198,001	9,202	152,539	339,154
Due to others	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	21,689	439,904	113,421	25,699
Accrued wages	35,756	410,090	203,678	40,125
Accrued vacation and leave	-	-	17,063	-
Total liabilities	1,730,150	894,182	553,031	653,424
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	8,363,429	4,500,319	1,373,821
Fund balances				
Restricted	-	250,304	1,302,931	1,109,256
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(993,218)	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>(993,218)</u>	<u>250,304</u>	<u>1,302,931</u>	<u>1,109,256</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 736,932</u>	<u>\$ 9,507,915</u>	<u>\$ 6,356,281</u>	<u>\$ 3,136,501</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

Special Revenue Funds						
	Community Environment Grants	Akron Metro. Area Transportation Study	H.O.M.E. Program	Tax Equivalency	E.D.A. Revolving Loans	
Assets						
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 211,368	\$ 33,443	\$ 854,131	\$ 3,653,743	\$ 32,213	
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	-	-	-	-	-	
Loans receivable	301,520	-	3,319,299	-	25,180	
Due from other governments	49,885	92,400	854,141	-	-	
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	
Total assets	<u>\$ 562,773</u>	<u>\$ 125,843</u>	<u>\$ 5,027,571</u>	<u>\$ 3,653,743</u>	<u>\$ 57,393</u>	
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$ 240,638	\$ 40,558	\$ 81,404	\$ 33,535	\$ -	
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	
Due to other funds	-	279	-	-	-	
Due to others	-	-	-	3,686,831	-	
Accrued liabilities	92	17,920	-	-	-	
Accrued wages	30	26,899	-	-	-	
Accrued vacation and leave	-	-	-	-	-	
Total liabilities	240,760	85,656	81,404	3,720,366	-	
Deferred Inflows of Resources	49,885	-	854,141	-	-	
Fund balances						
Restricted	272,128	40,187	4,092,026	-	57,393	
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	
Unassigned	-	-	-	(66,623)	-	
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>272,128</u>	<u>40,187</u>	<u>4,092,026</u>	<u>(66,623)</u>	<u>57,393</u>	
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 562,773</u>	<u>\$ 125,843</u>	<u>\$ 5,027,571</u>	<u>\$ 3,653,743</u>	<u>\$ 57,393</u>	

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Joint Economic Development Districts	Akron Muni. Court Information System	Canal Park Stadium COPs	Downtown District Heating COPs
Assets				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 346,118	\$ 1,242,797	\$ 2	\$ -
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	118,937	8,605,695
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	-	15,837	-	-
Loans receivable	2,504,500	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	30,333	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,880,951</u>	<u>\$ 1,258,634</u>	<u>\$ 118,939</u>	<u>\$ 8,605,695</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 264,052	\$ 670	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	108,879	-	-	-
Due to other funds	29,380	449	-	-
Due to others	1,667,513	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	14,082	-	-	-
Accrued wages	25,007	-	-	-
Accrued vacation and leave	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	2,108,913	1,119	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances				
Restricted	772,038	1,257,515	118,939	8,605,695
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>772,038</u>	<u>1,257,515</u>	<u>118,939</u>	<u>8,605,695</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,880,951</u>	<u>\$ 1,258,634</u>	<u>\$ 118,939</u>	<u>\$ 8,605,695</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

Special Revenue Funds					
	Police Grants	Safety Programs	City Facilities Operating	Various Purpose Funding	Deposits
Assets					
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 154,955	\$ 1,408,655	\$ 237,328	\$ 8,642,724	\$ 2,370,101
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	162,676	406,746	34,900	184,129	61,373
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	179,132	535,090	-	257	-
Due from other funds	-	-	34,190	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 496,763</u>	<u>\$ 2,350,491</u>	<u>\$ 306,418</u>	<u>\$ 8,827,110</u>	<u>\$ 2,431,474</u>
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 3,576	\$ 149,507	\$ 297,469	\$ 7,854	\$ 77,851
Deposits	-	-	-	-	554,416
Advances from other funds	3,500	-	285,000	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	37,235	-	-
Due to other funds	394,128	690,000	287,888	1,303	5,710
Due to others	-	-	307,482	-	1,815,685
Accrued liabilities	342,433	82,680	-	41,820	-
Accrued wages	2,321	82,889	-	112	-
Accrued vacation and leave	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	745,958	1,005,076	1,215,074	51,089	2,453,662
Deferred Inflows of Resources	137,191	269,410	-	257	-
Fund balances					
Restricted	-	1,076,005	-	8,720,540	-
Committed	-	-	-	55,224	-
Unassigned	(386,386)	-	(908,656)	-	(22,188)
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>(386,386)</u>	<u>1,076,005</u>	<u>(908,656)</u>	<u>8,775,764</u>	<u>(22,188)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 496,763</u>	<u>\$ 2,350,491</u>	<u>\$ 306,418</u>	<u>\$ 8,827,110</u>	<u>\$ 2,431,474</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

	Debt Service Funds					
	General Bond Payment	Debt Service Bond Payment	Special Assessment Bond Payment	Main Place Bond Payment	Downtown Hotel Bond Payment	Non-Tax Revenue Bond Payment
Assets						
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 121,441	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted cash and investments	-	437,229	38,376	21	4	279,601
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	2,049,562	-	-	-	-	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,171,003</u>	<u>\$ 437,229</u>	<u>\$ 38,376</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 279,601</u>
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	\$ 197	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	70	-	-	-	-	-
Due to others	-	-	2,000	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	5,156	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued wages	7,422	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued vacation and leave	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	12,845	-	2,000	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,903,252	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances						
Restricted	254,906	437,229	36,376	21	4	279,601
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>254,906</u>	<u>437,229</u>	<u>36,376</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>279,601</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,171,003</u>	<u>\$ 437,229</u>	<u>\$ 38,376</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 279,601</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

Debt Service Funds				
	Pension Obligation Refunding	JEDD Bond Payment	Income Tax Bond Payment	Taxable Revenue Bond Payment
Assets				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted cash and investments	139	6,704	143,400	9,102
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	-	-	-	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 139</u>	<u>\$ 6,704</u>	<u>\$ 143,400</u>	<u>\$ 9,102</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Deposits	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to others	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-
Accrued wages	-	-	-	-
Accrued vacation and leave	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances				
Restricted	139	6,704	143,400	9,102
Committed	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>139</u>	<u>6,704</u>	<u>143,400</u>	<u>9,102</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 139</u>	<u>\$ 6,704</u>	<u>\$ 143,400</u>	<u>\$ 9,102</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

	Capital Project Funds			
	Information Technology and Improvements	Parks and Recreation	Public Facilities and Improvements	Public Parking
Assets				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 110,002	\$ 47,776	\$ 403,528	\$ 1,181,801
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	-	-	-	-
Loans receivable	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
Assets held for resale	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 110,002</u>	<u>\$ 47,776</u>	<u>\$ 403,528</u>	<u>\$ 1,181,801</u>
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 27,698	\$ 879	\$ 7,450	\$ 2,477
Deposits	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	1,200	-	-
Due to other funds	-	19	1,190	1,453
Due to others	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	-	3,309	-	-
Accrued wages	-	-	-	-
Accrued vacation and leave	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>27,698</u>	<u>5,407</u>	<u>8,640</u>	<u>3,930</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
Fund balances				
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	82,304	42,369	394,888	1,177,871
Unassigned	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>82,304</u>	<u>42,369</u>	<u>394,888</u>	<u>1,177,871</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 110,002</u>	<u>\$ 47,776</u>	<u>\$ 403,528</u>	<u>\$ 1,181,801</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet - Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

B-1

**Capital Project
Funds**

	Economic Development	Total
Assets		
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 1,981,394	\$ 26,052,092
Restricted cash and investments	-	9,639,208
Receivables, net of allowances for uncollectibles	-	17,927,587
Loans receivable	6,587,519	13,065,012
Due from other governments	102,314	3,187,040
Due from other funds	-	70,401
Assets held for resale	7,720,162	7,720,162
Total assets	<u>\$ 16,391,389</u>	<u>\$ 77,661,502</u>
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 338,081	\$ 2,390,858
Deposits	-	554,416
Advances from other funds	-	288,500
Due to other governments	3,946,444	4,101,262
Due to other funds	121,737	3,232,502
Due to others	602,692	8,082,203
Accrued liabilities	-	1,108,205
Accrued wages	-	834,329
Accrued vacation and leave	-	17,063
Total liabilities	5,008,954	20,609,338
Deferred Inflows of Resources	4,147,035	21,598,740
Fund balances		
Restricted	-	28,842,439
Committed	7,235,400	8,988,056
Unassigned	-	(2,377,071)
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>7,235,400</u>	<u>35,453,424</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 16,391,389</u>	<u>\$ 77,661,502</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

Special Revenue Funds				
	Income Tax Collection	Emergency Medical Service	Street and Highway Maintenance	Community Development
Revenues				
Income taxes	\$ 6,213,441	\$ -	\$ 1,106	\$ 391,000
Property taxes	-	6,491,286	-	-
JEDD revenues	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	4,952,853
Investment earnings	-	13,982	5,400	26,663
Shared revenues	-	849,704	7,519,498	-
Licenses, fees and fines	190,358	-	110,089	2,751
Charges for services	-	1,811,936	1,674,886	5,710
Miscellaneous	15,754	252,703	16,675	359,656
	<u>6,419,553</u>	<u>9,419,611</u>	<u>9,327,654</u>	<u>5,738,633</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	6,418,078	-	-	89
Public service	-	-	9,101,616	978,834
Public safety	-	19,657,043	-	-
Community environment	-	-	-	5,053,532
Public health	-	-	-	-
Recreation and parks	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	25,470	-	-
Interest	1,489	1,027	2,059	-
Bond issuance expenditures	-	-	-	-
	<u>6,419,567</u>	<u>19,683,540</u>	<u>9,103,675</u>	<u>6,032,455</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(14)	(10,263,929)	223,979	(293,822)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-
Premium on debt	-	-	-	-
Transfers-in	-	10,030,000	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>10,030,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(14)	(233,929)	223,979	(293,822)
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>(993,204)</u>	<u>484,233</u>	<u>1,078,952</u>	<u>1,403,078</u>
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ (993,218)</u>	<u>\$ 250,304</u>	<u>\$ 1,302,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,109,256</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

Special Revenue Funds					
	Community Environment Grants	Akron Metro. Area Transportation Study	H.O.M.E. Program	Tax Equivalency	E.D.A. Revolving Loans
Revenues					
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ 127,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	-
JEDD revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	972,256	1,281,181	324,393	-	-
Investment earnings	2,761	285	1,374	-	1,342
Shared revenues	-	-	-	15,028,230	-
Licenses, fees and fines	-	8,700	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	7,809	250,088	189,847	4,279	-
	<u>982,826</u>	<u>1,667,254</u>	<u>515,614</u>	<u>15,032,509</u>	<u>1,342</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	258,369	299
Public service	-	-	-	500	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Community environment	1,051,182	1,523,635	673,587	16,006,290	18,259
Public health	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation and parks	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	2,193,339	-
Interest	-	-	-	297,526	-
Bond issuance expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>1,051,182</u>	<u>1,523,635</u>	<u>673,587</u>	<u>18,756,024</u>	<u>18,558</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(68,356)	143,619	(157,973)	(3,723,515)	(17,216)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on debt	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(68,356)	143,619	(157,973)	(3,723,515)	(17,216)
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>340,484</u>	<u>(103,432)</u>	<u>4,249,999</u>	<u>3,656,892</u>	<u>74,609</u>
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 272,128</u>	<u>\$ 40,187</u>	<u>\$ 4,092,026</u>	<u>\$ (66,623)</u>	<u>\$ 57,393</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Joint Economic Development Districts	Akron Muni. Court Information System	Canal Park Stadium COPs	Downtown District Heating COPs
Revenues				
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
JEDD revenues	8,220,350	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	4,915	-	9,942	51,929
Shared revenues	-	-	-	-
Licenses, fees and fines	4,222	226,220	-	-
Charges for services	1,153,124	82	-	-
Miscellaneous	2,517,307	-	-	41,619
	<u>11,899,918</u>	<u>226,302</u>	<u>9,942</u>	<u>93,548</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	3,889,980	146,225	-	-
Public service	205,912	-	85,703	3,884,701
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Community environment	1,130,883	-	-	-
Public health	-	-	-	-
Recreation and parks	161,268	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	4,391,851	-	-	4
Interest	1,348,121	-	331	13,865
Bond issuance expenditures	7,050	-	-	-
	<u>11,135,065</u>	<u>146,225</u>	<u>86,034</u>	<u>3,898,570</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	764,853	80,077	(76,092)	(3,805,022)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-
Premium on debt	-	-	-	-
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	764,853	80,077	(76,092)	(3,805,022)
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>7,185</u>	<u>1,177,438</u>	<u>195,031</u>	<u>12,410,717</u>
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 772,038</u>	<u>\$ 1,257,515</u>	<u>\$ 118,939</u>	<u>\$ 8,605,695</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

Special Revenue Funds

	Police Grants	Safety Programs	City Facilities Operating	Various Purpose Funding	Deposits
Revenues					
Income taxes	\$ 1,338,000	\$ 945,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property taxes	-	-	-	-	-
JEDD revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	259,856	-	-
Grants and subsidies	552,424	1,711,077	-	869,728	-
Investment earnings	5,257	12,062	1,042	778	35,252
Shared revenues	162,676	536,284	-	-	-
Licenses, fees and fines	87,500	19,109	831,421	1,903,164	-
Charges for services	-	1,712,987	34,190	69,460	-
Miscellaneous	143,520	393,354	2,045,238	136,083	352,368
	<u>2,289,377</u>	<u>5,329,873</u>	<u>3,171,747</u>	<u>2,979,213</u>	<u>387,620</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	-	-	64,830	1,267,384	472,289
Public service	-	-	1,145,266	-	-
Public safety	3,254,642	6,411,967	-	50,000	-
Community environment	-	-	2,417,315	97,231	-
Public health	-	-	-	41,820	-
Recreation and parks	-	-	4,680	292,904	-
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	95,910	-	-
Bond issuance expenditures	-	-	2,975	-	-
	<u>3,254,642</u>	<u>6,411,967</u>	<u>3,730,976</u>	<u>1,749,339</u>	<u>472,289</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(965,265)	(1,082,094)	(559,229)	1,229,874	(84,669)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on debt	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-in	1,634,514	1,190,915	10,000	28,739	-
	<u>1,634,514</u>	<u>1,190,915</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>28,739</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	669,249	108,821	(549,229)	1,258,613	(84,669)
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>(1,055,635)</u>	<u>967,184</u>	<u>(359,427)</u>	<u>7,517,151</u>	<u>62,481</u>
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ (386,386)</u>	<u>\$ 1,076,005</u>	<u>\$ (908,656)</u>	<u>\$ 8,775,764</u>	<u>\$ (22,188)</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

Debt Service Funds						
	General Bond Payment	Debt Service Bond Payment	Special Assessment Bond Payment	Main Place Bond Payment	Downtown Hotel Bond Payment	Non-Tax Revenue Bond Payment
Revenues						
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 359,846	\$ -	\$ -
Property taxes	1,560,955	-	-	-	-	-
JEDD revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	-	14,717	2,229	13	-	12,493
Shared revenues	166,376	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses, fees and fines	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	12,741	116,297	-	8	-	2
	<u>1,740,072</u>	<u>131,014</u>	<u>2,229</u>	<u>359,867</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,495</u>
Expenditures						
Current:						
General government	339,668	103,991	-	-	-	-
Public service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community environment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public health	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation and parks	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	960,556	-	-	246,256	-	-
Interest	302,115	-	-	113,590	-	-
Bond issuance expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>1,602,339</u>	<u>103,991</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>359,846</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	137,733	27,023	2,229	21	-	12,495
Other financing sources (uses)						
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	137,733	27,023	2,229	21	-	12,495
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	117,173	410,206	34,147	-	4	267,106
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 254,906</u>	<u>\$ 437,229</u>	<u>\$ 36,376</u>	<u>\$ 21</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>	<u>\$ 279,601</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

Debt Service Funds				
	Pension Obligation Refunding	JEDD Bond Payment	Income Tax Bond Payment	Taxable Revenue Bond Payment
Revenues				
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
JEDD revenues	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	139	846	1,152	9,102
Shared revenues	-	-	-	-
Licenses, fees and fines	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	24,154	-
	<u>139</u>	<u>846</u>	<u>25,306</u>	<u>9,102</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	-	-	-	-
Public service	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Community environment	-	-	-	-
Public health	-	-	-	-
Recreation and parks	-	-	-	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest	2	11	290,570	97
Bond issuance expenditures	-	-	-	-
	<u>2</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>290,570</u>	<u>97</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	137	835	(265,264)	9,005
Other financing sources (uses)				
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-
Premium on debt	-	-	315,070	-
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>315,070</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	137	835	49,806	9,005
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>2</u>	<u>5,869</u>	<u>93,594</u>	<u>97</u>
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 139</u>	<u>\$ 6,704</u>	<u>\$ 143,400</u>	<u>\$ 9,102</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

Capital Projects Funds				
	Information Technology and Improvements	Parks and Recreation	Public Facilities and Improvements	Public Parking
Revenues				
Income taxes	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
JEDD revenues	-	-	-	-
Special assessments	-	-	-	-
Grants and subsidies	-	-	217,775	-
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-
Shared revenues	-	-	31,102	-
Licenses, fees and fines	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	100,000	28,030	160,602	-
	<u>100,000</u>	<u>38,030</u>	<u>409,479</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	-	-	60,958	-
Public service	46,056	10,506	169,985	516,465
Public safety	-	-	96,461	-
Community environment	-	76,608	1,580	-
Public health	-	-	-	-
Recreation and parks	-	81,310	16,981	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance expenditures	-	2,261	3,744	-
	<u>46,056</u>	<u>170,685</u>	<u>349,709</u>	<u>516,465</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	53,944	(132,655)	59,770	(516,465)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Issuance of bonds	-	200,000	331,230	-
Premium on debt	-	2,261	3,744	-
Transfers-in	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>202,261</u>	<u>334,974</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	53,944	69,606	394,744	(516,465)
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>28,360</u>	<u>(27,237)</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>1,694,336</u>
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 82,304</u>	<u>\$ 42,369</u>	<u>\$ 394,888</u>	<u>\$ 1,177,871</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

B-2

Capital Projects Funds		
	Economic Development	Total
Revenues		
Income taxes	\$ 570,000	\$ 9,955,393
Property taxes	-	8,052,241
JEDD revenues	-	8,220,350
Special assessments	-	259,856
Grants and subsidies	1,277,943	12,159,630
Investment earnings	42,718	256,393
Shared revenues	-	24,293,870
Licenses, fees and fines	-	3,383,534
Charges for services	-	6,462,375
Miscellaneous	40,806	7,208,940
	<u>1,931,467</u>	<u>80,252,582</u>
Expenditures		
Current:		
General government	-	13,022,160
Public service	463,359	16,608,903
Public safety	-	29,470,113
Community environment	7,619,130	35,669,232
Public health	-	41,820
Recreation and parks	3,818	560,961
Debt service:		
Principal retirement	600,000	8,417,476
Interest	217,391	2,684,104
Bond issuance expenditures	12,433	28,463
	<u>8,916,131</u>	<u>106,503,232</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(6,984,664)	(26,250,650)
Other financing sources (uses)		
Issuance of bonds	4,834,299	5,365,529
Premium on debt	12,433	333,508
Transfers-in	-	12,894,168
	<u>4,846,732</u>	<u>18,593,205</u>
Net change in fund balances	(2,137,932)	(7,657,445)
Fund balances (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>9,373,332</u>	<u>43,110,869</u>
Fund balances (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 7,235,400</u>	<u>\$ 35,453,424</u>

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Income Tax Collection Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Income taxes	\$ 5,931,970	\$ 6,125,250	\$ 6,186,693
Miscellaneous revenues	206,030	212,750	208,761
	6,138,000	6,338,000	6,395,454
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	282,480	282,480	282,480
Total revenues and other sources	6,420,480	6,620,480	6,677,934
Expenditures			
Finance:			
Wages/benefits	1,772,170	1,772,170	1,522,702
Other	4,594,336	4,844,336	4,671,229
Capital outlay	258,604	258,604	258,604
Total expenditures	6,625,110	6,875,110	6,452,535
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	(204,630)	(254,630)	225,399
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	459,003	459,003	459,003
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 254,373	\$ 204,373	\$ 684,402

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Emergency Medical Services Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 7,348,284	\$ 7,326,404	\$ 7,335,441
Transport billing	2,551,550	2,551,550	2,037,228
Other revenue	28,040	28,040	281,018
	<u>9,927,874</u>	<u>9,905,994</u>	<u>9,653,687</u>
Other sources:			
General fund subsidy	11,197,110	11,197,110	10,030,000
Previous year's encumbrances	155,664	155,664	155,664
	<u>11,352,774</u>	<u>11,352,774</u>	<u>10,185,664</u>
Total revenues and other sources	21,280,648	21,258,768	19,839,351
Expenditures			
Fire:			
Wages/benefits	18,234,780	18,884,780	18,245,373
Other	1,387,024	1,387,024	1,322,836
	<u>19,621,804</u>	<u>20,271,804</u>	<u>19,568,209</u>
Total expenditures	19,621,804	20,271,804	19,568,209
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	1,658,844	986,964	271,142
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	<u>(109,762)</u>	<u>(109,762)</u>	<u>(109,762)</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 1,549,082</u>	<u>\$ 877,202</u>	<u>\$ 161,380</u>

Note: Included in General fund subsidy above is transfers in of \$10,030,000.

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Police Pension Employer's Liability Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 787,316	\$ 784,972	\$ 785,025
Total revenues	787,316	784,972	785,025
Expenditures			
Police:			
Wages/benefits	390,000	390,000	390,000
Other	378,400	378,400	371,282
Total expenditures	768,400	768,400	761,282
Excess of revenues over expenditures	18,916	16,572	23,743
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	10,194	10,194	10,194
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 29,110	\$ 26,766	\$ 33,937

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Fire Pension Employer's Liability Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 787,316	\$ 784,972	\$ 785,025
Total revenues	787,316	784,972	785,025
Expenditures			
Fire:			
Wages/benefits	390,000	390,000	390,000
Other	378,400	378,400	371,282
Total expenditures	768,400	768,400	761,282
Excess of revenues over expenditures	18,916	16,572	23,743
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	10,194	10,194	10,194
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 29,110	\$ 26,766	\$ 33,937

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Street and Highway Maintenance Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Gasoline tax	\$ 9,012,540	\$ 9,012,540	\$ 5,249,330
Motor vehicle license tax	4,234,080	4,234,080	2,285,345
Service revenues	302,430	302,430	665,502
Transfer from State of Ohio	2,851,520	2,851,520	1,674,887
Miscellaneous revenues	302,430	302,430	297,883
	16,703,000	16,703,000	10,172,947
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	337,180	337,180	337,180
	337,180	337,180	337,180
Total revenues and other sources	17,040,180	17,040,180	10,510,127
Expenditures			
Public Service:			
Wages/benefits	7,023,120	7,403,120	6,929,995
Other	2,981,711	3,506,711	2,977,155
Capital outlay	177,838	177,838	177,838
	10,182,669	11,087,669	10,084,988
Total expenditures	10,182,669	11,087,669	10,084,988
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	6,857,511	5,952,511	425,139
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	(5,561)	(5,561)	(5,561)
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 6,851,950	\$ 5,946,950	\$ 419,578

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Community Development Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Governmental revenues	\$ 8,952,390	\$ 9,466,450	\$ 4,952,846
Income taxes	-	-	337,000
Service revenues	53,980	57,080	24,732
Miscellaneous revenues	1,268,630	1,341,470	408,075
	10,275,000	10,865,000	5,722,653
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	528,728	528,728	528,728
Total revenues and other sources	10,803,728	11,393,728	6,251,381
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Wages/benefits	1,520,340	1,795,340	1,673,588
Other	5,454,946	5,179,946	4,109,855
Capital outlay	27,492	27,492	2,492
Total expenditures	7,002,778	7,002,778	5,785,935
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	3,800,950	4,390,950	465,446
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	799,881	799,881	799,881
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 4,600,831	\$ 5,190,831	\$ 1,265,327

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Community Environment Grants Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Governmental revenues	\$ 1,385,420	\$ 1,385,420	\$ 972,259
Miscellaneous revenues	67,580	67,580	10,269
	<u>1,453,000</u>	<u>1,453,000</u>	<u>982,528</u>
Other Sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	31,630	31,630	31,630
Total revenues and other sources	<u>1,484,630</u>	<u>1,484,630</u>	<u>1,014,158</u>
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Wages/benefits	58,500	58,500	10,772
Other	1,209,730	1,209,730	940,268
Total expenditures	<u>1,268,230</u>	<u>1,268,230</u>	<u>951,040</u>
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	216,400	216,400	63,118
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	<u>147,059</u>	<u>147,059</u>	<u>147,059</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 363,459</u>	<u>\$ 363,459</u>	<u>\$ 210,177</u>

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Akron Metropolitan Area Transportation Study Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Federal/State grants	\$ 1,646,160	\$ 1,646,160	\$ 1,526,197
Service revenues	11,160	11,160	8,700
Miscellaneous revenues	256,700	256,700	-
	1,914,020	1,914,020	1,534,897
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	30,192	30,192	30,192
Total revenues and other sources	1,944,212	1,944,212	1,565,089
Expenditures			
Planning:			
Wages/benefits	1,058,400	1,058,400	1,034,738
Other	656,370	656,370	451,278
Capital outlay	23,432	23,432	23,072
Total expenditures	1,738,202	1,738,202	1,509,088
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	206,010	206,010	56,001
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	(29,699)	(29,699)	(29,699)
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 176,311	\$ 176,311	\$ 26,302

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
H.O.M.E. Program Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Governmental revenues	\$ 1,907,220	\$ 1,907,220	\$ 324,391
Miscellaneous revenues	92,780	92,780	192,221
	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>516,612</u>
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	50,740	50,740	50,740
Total revenues and other sources	<u>2,050,740</u>	<u>2,050,740</u>	<u>567,352</u>
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	1,890,740	1,890,740	639,159
Total expenditures	<u>1,890,740</u>	<u>1,890,740</u>	<u>639,159</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	160,000	160,000	(71,807)
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	<u>915,939</u>	<u>915,939</u>	<u>915,939</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 1,075,939</u>	<u>\$ 1,075,939</u>	<u>\$ 844,132</u>

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Tax Equivalency Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Taxes and assessments	\$ 16,109,450	\$ 16,109,450	\$ 15,028,222
Miscellaneous revenues	5,550	5,550	4,283
	<u>16,115,000</u>	<u>16,115,000</u>	<u>15,032,505</u>
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	10	10	10
	<u>16,115,010</u>	<u>16,115,010</u>	<u>15,032,515</u>
Total revenues and other sources	16,115,010	16,115,010	15,032,515
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	16,451,010	17,701,010	15,098,833
	<u>16,451,010</u>	<u>17,701,010</u>	<u>15,098,833</u>
Total expenditures	16,451,010	17,701,010	15,098,833
Deficiency of revenues and other sources over expenditures	(336,000)	(1,586,000)	(66,318)
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	<u>3,720,050</u>	<u>3,720,050</u>	<u>3,720,050</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 3,384,050</u>	<u>\$ 2,134,050</u>	<u>\$ 3,653,732</u>

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
E.D.A. Revolving Loans Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts			Actual Amounts
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 51,000	\$ 51,000	\$	11,155
Total revenues	51,000	51,000		11,155
Expenditures				
Office of the Mayor:				
Other	25,000	25,000		9,870
Total expenditures	25,000	25,000		9,870
Excess of revenues over expenditures	26,000	26,000		1,285
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	21,315	21,315		21,315
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 47,315	\$ 47,315	\$	22,600

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Joint Economic Development Districts Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
JEDD revenues	\$ 17,336,800	\$ 17,336,800	\$ 12,750,416
Service revenues	1,128,770	1,128,770	1,181,379
Miscellaneous revenues	1,302,430	1,302,430	2,601,527
	19,768,000	19,768,000	16,533,322
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	660,581	660,581	660,581
Total revenues and other sources	20,428,581	20,428,581	17,193,903
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Wages/benefits	549,760	579,760	576,822
Other	16,832,181	18,652,181	16,336,862
Capital outlay	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total expenditures	17,383,941	19,233,941	16,915,684
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	3,044,640	1,194,640	278,219
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	(236,353)	(236,353)	(236,353)
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 2,808,287	\$ 958,287	\$ 41,866

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Akron Municipal Court Information System Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Service revenues	\$ 364,000	\$ 364,000	\$ 226,218
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	46,750	46,750	46,750
Total revenues and other sources	410,750	410,750	272,968
Expenditures			
Court Clerk:			
Other	260,960	260,960	112,221
Judges:			
Other	386,540	386,540	102,298
Total expenditures	647,500	647,500	214,519
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	(236,750)	(236,750)	58,449
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	1,116,546	1,116,546	1,116,546
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 879,796	\$ 879,796	\$ 1,174,995

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Police Grants Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Governmental revenues	\$ 805,140	\$ 1,056,190	\$ 587,340
Income taxes	-	-	378,000
Miscellaneous revenues	6,440	8,450	46,099
	811,580	1,064,640	1,011,439
Other sources:			
General fund subsidy	3,306,420	4,337,360	1,638,014
Previous year's encumbrances	68,115	68,115	68,115
	3,374,535	4,405,475	1,706,129
Total revenues and other sources	4,186,115	5,470,115	2,717,568
Expenditures			
Police:			
Wages/benefits	2,407,000	2,266,500	812,232
Other	907,215	2,505,215	1,892,997
Capital outlay	-	70,000	-
Total expenditures	3,314,215	4,841,715	2,705,229
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	871,900	628,400	12,339
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	69,795	69,795	69,795
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 941,695	\$ 698,195	\$ 82,134

Note: Included in General fund subsidy above is transfers in and advances of \$1,638,014.

City of Akron, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Safety Programs Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final		Actual Amounts
Revenues and other sources				
Revenues:				
Governmental revenues	\$ 9,115,860	\$ 9,620,040	\$	1,928,968
Income taxes	-	-		690,000
Service revenues	3,786,590	3,996,020		1,618,170
Miscellaneous revenues	857,050	904,440		236,006
	13,759,500	14,520,500		4,473,144
Other sources:				
General fund subsidy	-	-		1,190,915
Previous year's encumbrances	857,008	857,008		857,008
	857,008	857,008		2,047,923
Total revenues and other sources	14,616,508	15,377,508		6,521,067
Expenditures				
Public Safety:				
Wages/benefits	649,040	566,040		452,652
Other	128,150	143,150		38,208
Capital outlay	-	336,000		335,845
	777,190	1,045,190		826,705
Fire:				
Wages/benefits	1,790,690	1,910,690		1,793,642
Other	497,207	977,207		579,267
	2,287,897	2,887,897		2,372,909
Police:				
Wages/benefits	1,388,390	1,393,390		1,379,311
Other	1,115,631	1,727,851		1,226,185
Capital outlay	115,000	315,000		254,975
	2,619,021	3,436,241		2,860,471
Total expenditures	5,684,108	7,369,328		6,060,085
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	8,932,400	8,008,180		460,982
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	663,363	663,363		663,363
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 9,595,763	\$ 8,671,543	\$	1,124,345

Note: Included in General fund subsidy above are transfers in of \$1,190,915.

City of Akron, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
City Facilities Operating Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	
Revenues and other sources				
Revenues:				
JEDD revenues	\$ 787,420	\$ 810,210	\$	-
Taxes and assessments	417,810	429,910		259,855
Miscellaneous revenues	4,097,790	4,216,390		3,040,110
	5,303,020	5,456,510		3,299,965
Other sources:				
General fund subsidy	1,606,980	1,653,490		295,000
Previous year's encumbrances	171,685	171,685		171,685
	1,778,665	1,825,175		466,685
Total revenues and other sources	7,081,685	7,281,685		3,766,650
Expenditures				
Department Wide:				
Other	4,084,085	4,284,085		3,433,294
Total expenditures	4,084,085	4,284,085		3,433,294
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	2,997,600	2,997,600		333,356
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	(142,832)	(142,832)		(142,832)
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 2,854,768	\$ 2,854,768	\$	190,524

Note: Included in General fund subsidy above are transfers in and advances of \$295,000.

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 Various Purpose Funding Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts					
	Original		Final	Actual Amounts		
Revenues and other sources						
Revenues:						
Income taxes	\$	-	\$	-	\$	35,000
Governmental revenues		1,280,440		1,280,440		869,728
Service revenues		1,748,900		1,748,900		1,898,162
Miscellaneous revenues		143,660		143,660		136,738
		3,173,000		3,173,000		2,939,628
Other sources:						
General fund subsidy		-		-		28,739
Previous year's encumbrances		21,371		21,371		21,371
		21,371		21,371		50,110
Total revenues and other sources		3,194,371		3,194,371		2,989,738
Expenditures						
Department Wide:						
Wages/benefits		41,950		97,950		87,689
Other		2,778,421		3,024,421		1,837,350
Total expenditures		2,820,371		3,122,371		1,925,039
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures		374,000		72,000		1,064,699
Fund balance, January 1, 2017		7,503,909		7,503,909		7,503,909
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$	7,877,909	\$	7,575,909	\$	8,568,608

Note: Included in General fund subsidy above are transfers in and advances of \$28,739.

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 Deposits Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 806,000	\$ 806,000	\$ 432,351
Total revenues	806,000	806,000	432,351
Expenditures			
Finance:			
Other	1,155,000	1,155,000	298,068
Total expenditures	1,155,000	1,155,000	298,068
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(349,000)	(349,000)	134,283
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	2,235,818	2,235,818	2,235,818
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 1,886,818	\$ 1,886,818	\$ 2,370,101

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 General Bond Payment Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Property taxes	\$ 1,102,242	\$ 1,621,513	\$ 1,707,439
Miscellaneous revenues		100,000	12,741
	1,102,242	1,721,513	1,720,180
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	19,350	19,350	19,350
Total revenues and other sources	1,121,592	1,740,863	1,739,530
Expenditures			
Finance:			
Wages/benefits	300,120	300,120	282,607
Other	868,812	1,368,812	1,342,048
Capital outlay	10,328	10,328	10,328
Total expenditures	1,179,260	1,679,260	1,634,983
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over expenditures	(57,668)	61,603	104,547
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	12,336	12,336	12,336
Fund balance (deficit), December 31, 2017	\$ (45,332)	\$ 73,939	\$ 116,883

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 Information Technology and Improvements Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues			
Income taxes	\$ 88,000	\$ 88,000	\$ 100,000
Total revenues	88,000	88,000	100,000
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	50,000	50,000	18,400
Total expenditures	50,000	50,000	18,400
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	38,000	38,000	81,600
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	28,402	28,402	28,402
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 66,402	\$ 66,402	\$ 110,002

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 Parks and Recreation Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Miscellaneous revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,030
	-	-	28,030
Other sources:			
Note/Bond proceeds	1,457,000	1,457,000	200,000
Previous year's encumbrances	34,679	34,679	34,679
	1,491,679	1,491,679	234,679
Total revenues and other sources	1,491,679	1,491,679	262,709
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	469,779	469,779	153,598
Capital outlay	800,000	800,000	29,778
Total expenditures	1,269,779	1,269,779	183,376
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	221,900	221,900	79,333
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	(31,556)	(31,556)	(31,556)
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 190,344	\$ 190,344	\$ 47,777

City of Akron, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Public Facilities and Improvements Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Income taxes	\$ 1,537,000	\$ 1,537,000	\$ 111,330
Governmental revenues	-	-	57,253
Miscellaneous revenues	-	-	177,601
	1,537,000	1,537,000	346,184
Other sources:			
Note/Bond proceeds	-	-	331,230
Previous year's encumbrances	485,055	485,055	485,055
	485,055	485,055	816,285
Total revenues and other sources	2,022,055	2,022,055	1,162,469
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	937,758	937,758	573,106
Capital outlay	947,297	947,297	401,775
Total expenditures	1,885,055	1,885,055	974,881
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	137,000	137,000	187,588
Fund deficit, January 1, 2017	(55,677)	(55,677)	(55,677)
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 81,323	\$ 81,323	\$ 131,911

City of Akron, Ohio

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
Public Parking Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Miscellaneous revenues	\$ 1,121,000	\$ 1,121,000	\$ -
Other sources:			
Previous year's encumbrances	11,772	11,772	11,772
Total revenues and other sources	1,132,772	1,132,772	11,772
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	111,600	611,600	512,615
Capital outlay	1,100,172	600,172	172
Total expenditures	1,211,772	1,211,772	512,787
Deficiency of revenues and other sources over expenditures	(79,000)	(79,000)	(501,015)
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	1,682,566	1,682,566	1,682,566
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	\$ 1,603,566	\$ 1,603,566	\$ 1,181,551

City of Akron, Ohio
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual -
 Economic Development Fund, Non-GAAP Budget Basis

For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts
	Original	Final	
Revenues and other sources			
Revenues:			
Governmental revenues	\$ 1,525,820	\$ 1,525,820	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenues	628,280	628,280	387,606
	<u>2,154,100</u>	<u>2,154,100</u>	<u>387,606</u>
Other sources:			
Note/Bond proceeds	4,786,900	4,786,900	4,234,299
Previous year's encumbrances	2,500	2,500	2,500
	<u>4,789,400</u>	<u>4,789,400</u>	<u>4,236,799</u>
Total revenues and other sources	6,943,500	6,943,500	4,624,405
Expenditures			
Department Wide:			
Other	2,404,600	2,404,600	1,839,861
Capital outlay	3,000,000	3,000,000	805,388
	<u>5,404,600</u>	<u>5,404,600</u>	<u>2,645,249</u>
Total expenditures	5,404,600	5,404,600	2,645,249
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures	1,538,900	1,538,900	1,979,156
Fund balance, January 1, 2017	<u>2,158</u>	<u>2,158</u>	<u>2,158</u>
Fund balance, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 1,541,058</u>	<u>\$ 1,541,058</u>	<u>\$ 1,981,314</u>

(This page intentionally left blank)

NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds – are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The non-major Enterprise Funds are as follows:

- Oil and Gas
- Golf Course
- Airport

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Net Position - Non-Major Enterprise Funds
December 31, 2017

C-1

	Oil and Gas	Golf Course	Airport	Total
Assets				
Current assets:				
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 109,184	\$ 15,295	\$ 38,132	\$ 162,611
Inventories, at cost	-	48,189	-	48,189
Total current assets	109,184	63,484	38,132	210,800
Noncurrent assets:				
Net pension asset	-	933	-	933
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	395,487	1,245,425	7,692,742	9,333,654
Total noncurrent assets	395,487	1,246,358	7,692,742	9,334,587
Total assets	504,671	1,309,842	7,730,874	9,545,387
Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	202,555	-	202,555
Total assets and deferred outflows	504,671	1,512,397	7,730,874	9,747,942
Liabilities				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	112	12,087	30,561	42,760
Due to other governments	5	-	52,598	52,603
Due to other funds	-	1,510	-	1,510
Accrued liabilities	-	8,697	25,600	34,297
Accrued wages	-	10,636	-	10,636
Accrued vacation and leave	-	40,345	-	40,345
Total current liabilities	117	73,275	108,759	182,151
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due in more than one year	-	137,155	29,275	166,430
Net pension liability	-	500,588	-	500,588
Total noncurrent liabilities	-	637,743	29,275	667,018
Total liabilities	117	711,018	138,034	849,169
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	13,555	-	13,555
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	117	724,573	138,034	862,724
Net Position				
Net investment in capital assets	395,487	1,245,425	7,692,742	9,333,654
Unrestricted (deficit)	109,067	(457,601)	(99,902)	(448,436)
Total net position	\$ 504,554	\$ 787,824	\$ 7,592,840	\$ 8,885,218

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

C-2

	Oil and Gas	Golf Course	Airport	Total
Operating revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 112,969	\$ 912,498	\$ 163,568	\$ 1,189,035
Other	-	86,540	191,062	277,602
	<u>112,969</u>	<u>999,038</u>	<u>354,630</u>	<u>1,466,637</u>
Operating expenses				
Personal services	-	628,113	-	628,113
Direct expenses	23,032	441,984	429,340	894,356
Rentals and lease	-	88,894	-	88,894
Utilities	208	74,248	1,480	75,936
Insurance	15,845	6,525	6,727	29,097
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	-	57,843	216,095	273,938
Other	213	-	107,165	107,378
	<u>39,298</u>	<u>1,297,607</u>	<u>760,807</u>	<u>2,097,712</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>73,671</u>	<u>(298,569)</u>	<u>(406,177)</u>	<u>(631,075)</u>
Interest expense	-	(294)	-	(294)
	<u>-</u>	<u>(294)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(294)</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	73,671	(298,863)	(406,177)	(631,369)
Transfers-in	-	311,000	200,000	511,000
Capital contributions	-	-	272,382	272,382
	<u>-</u>	<u>311,000</u>	<u>472,382</u>	<u>783,382</u>
Change in net position	73,671	12,137	66,205	152,013
Net position, January 1, 2017	<u>430,883</u>	<u>775,687</u>	<u>7,526,635</u>	<u>8,733,205</u>
Net position, December 31, 2017	<u>\$ 504,554</u>	<u>\$ 787,824</u>	<u>\$ 7,592,840</u>	<u>\$ 8,885,218</u>

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Non-Major Enterprise Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Oil and Gas	Golf	Airport	Total Non-Major Enterprise Funds
Operating activities				
Cash received from customers	\$ 163,180	\$ 912,498	\$ 163,568	\$ 1,239,246
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(39,268)	(643,179)	(410,181)	(1,092,628)
Cash paid for salaries and employee benefits	(27,223)	(661,939)	(33,472)	(722,634)
Other revenues	-	86,540	191,062	277,602
Other expenses	(213)	-	(107,165)	(107,378)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	96,476	(306,080)	(196,188)	(405,792)
Non-capital financing activities				
Operating transfers from other funds	-	311,000	200,000	511,000
Net cash provided by non-capital financing activities	-	311,000	200,000	511,000
Capital and related financing activities				
Interest paid on bonds and loans	-	(294)	-	(294)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	(14,004)	(254,448)	(268,452)
Capital Contributions	-	-	272,382	272,382
Net cash provided by (used for) capital and related financing activities	-	(14,298)	17,934	3,636
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	96,476	(9,378)	21,746	108,844
Cash and cash equivalents, January 1, 2017	12,708	24,673	16,386	53,767
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2017	\$ 109,184	\$ 15,295	\$ 38,132	\$ 162,611

	Oil and Gas	Golf	Airport	Total Non-Major Enterprise Funds
Operating income (loss)	\$ 73,671	\$ (298,569)	\$ (406,177)	\$ (631,075)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:				
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	-	57,843	216,095	273,938
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:				
Receivables	50,211	-	-	50,211
Inventories	-	(21,469)	-	(21,469)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:				
Accounts payable	(164)	(10,857)	28,256	17,235
Due to other funds	(24)	798	-	774
Due to other governments	5	-	(890)	(885)
Accrued liabilities	(27,223)	(4,407)	(33,472)	(65,102)
Accrued wages	-	236	-	236
Accrued vacation and leave	-	(29,655)	-	(29,655)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ 96,476</u>	<u>\$ (306,080)</u>	<u>\$ (196,188)</u>	<u>\$ (405,792)</u>

(This page intentionally left blank)

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds – are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The title of the funds indicate the type of service provided. The Internal Service Funds are:

- Motor Equipment
- Medical Self-Insurance
- Workers' Compensation Reserve
- Self-Insurance Settlement
- Telephone System
- Engineering Bureau
- Information Technology

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds
December 31, 2017

D-1

	Motor Equipment	Medical Self- Insurance	Workers' Compensation Reserve
Assets			
Current assets:			
Pooled cash and investments	\$ 118,751	\$ 1,635,199	\$ 3,201,015
Receivables, net of allowances from uncollectibles	27,299	-	-
Due from other funds	560,090	-	-
Inventories, at cost	629,784	-	-
Total current assets	1,335,924	1,635,199	3,201,015
Noncurrent assets:			
Net pension asset	5,635	1,210	-
Property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	1,473,528	-	-
Total noncurrent assets	1,479,163	1,210	-
Total assets	2,815,087	1,636,409	3,201,015
Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,231,293	267,316	-
Total assets and deferred outflows	4,046,380	1,903,725	3,201,015
Liabilities			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	172,402	29,991	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Due to other funds	572	3,075	-
Accrued liabilities	45,912	9,430	1,218,247
Accrued wages	74,256	15,876	-
Accrued vacation and leave	144,769	28,914	-
Liability for unpaid claims	-	3,398,380	250,849
Debt:			
Total current liabilities	437,911	3,485,666	1,469,096
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due in more than one year	1,349,633	94,365	1,000,238
Bonds, notes, and loans	-	3,500,000	-
Net pension liability	3,024,553	649,567	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	4,374,186	4,243,932	1,000,238
Total liabilities	4,812,097	7,729,598	2,469,334
Deferred Inflows of Resources	81,901	17,589	-
Total liabilities and deferred inflows	4,893,998	7,747,187	2,469,334
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	1,473,528	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(2,321,146)	(5,843,462)	731,681
Total net position	\$ (847,618)	\$ (5,843,462)	\$ 731,681

Self- Insurance Settlement	Telephone System	Engineering Bureau	Information Technology	Total Internal Service Funds
\$ 17,942	\$ 106,454	\$ 971,001	\$ 211,908	\$ 6,262,270
-	-	1,043	-	28,342
-	81,444	297,870	-	939,404
-	-	-	-	629,784
17,942	187,898	1,269,914	211,908	7,859,800
-	-	9,589	1,086	17,520
-	161,354	90,720	1,186,792	2,912,394
-	161,354	100,309	1,187,878	2,929,914
17,942	349,252	1,370,223	1,399,786	10,789,714
-	-	2,094,386	234,678	3,827,673
17,942	349,252	3,464,609	1,634,464	14,617,387
-	48,582	8,059	14,170	273,204
-	-	-	43,855	43,855
-	-	66,967	290	70,904
-	-	79,466	8,612	1,361,667
-	-	120,850	15,839	226,821
-	-	385,469	53,645	612,797
789,360	-	-	-	4,438,589
789,360	48,582	660,811	136,411	7,027,837
-	-	2,419,066	665,799	5,529,101
-	-	-	-	3,500,000
-	-	5,147,181	582,690	9,403,991
-	-	7,566,247	1,248,489	18,433,092
789,360	48,582	8,227,058	1,384,900	25,460,929
-	-	139,379	15,779	254,648
789,360	48,582	8,366,437	1,400,679	25,715,577
-	161,354	90,720	1,186,792	2,912,394
(771,418)	139,316	(4,992,548)	(953,007)	(14,010,584)
\$ (771,418)	\$ 300,670	\$ (4,901,828)	\$ 233,785	\$ (11,098,190)

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Motor Equipment	Medical Self- Insurance	Workers' Compensation Reserve
Operating revenues			
Charges for services	\$ 7,485,153	36,595,662	3,571,316
Other	47,043	1,376,891	59,650
	<u>7,532,196</u>	<u>37,972,553</u>	<u>3,630,966</u>
Operating expenses			
Personal services	3,421,328	1,013,235	-
Direct expenses	4,963,545	2,812,740	663,570
Claims	-	32,652,236	342,528
Rentals and lease	-	-	-
Utilities	78,140	1,103	-
Insurance	11,877	-	-
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	62,565	-	-
	<u>8,537,455</u>	<u>36,479,314</u>	<u>1,006,098</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(1,005,259)</u>	<u>1,493,239</u>	<u>2,624,868</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses)			
Interest income	-	-	1,038
Interest expense	(15,827)	(59,752)	-
	<u>(15,827)</u>	<u>(59,752)</u>	<u>1,038</u>
Gain (loss) before transfers	<u>(1,021,086)</u>	<u>1,433,487</u>	<u>2,625,906</u>
Capital contributions	-	-	-
Changes in net position	<u>(1,021,086)</u>	<u>1,433,487</u>	<u>2,625,906</u>
Net position (deficit), January 1, 2017	<u>173,468</u>	<u>(7,276,949)</u>	<u>(1,894,225)</u>
Net position (deficit), December 31, 2017	<u>\$ (847,618)</u>	<u>(5,843,462)</u>	<u>731,681</u>

Self- Insurance Settlement	Telephone System	Engineering Bureau	Information Technology	Total Internal Service Funds
-	766,596	5,549,394	2,762,827	56,730,948
-	19,026	43,593	310,977	1,857,180
-	785,622	5,592,987	3,073,804	58,588,128
-	459,000	5,715,388	789,834	11,398,785
172,962	366,131	543,760	1,620,419	11,143,127
-	-	550	-	32,995,314
-	-	238,148	-	238,148
-	74,030	21,851	6,822	181,946
-	-	14,254	1,239	27,370
-	18,711	3,980	126,191	211,447
172,962	917,872	6,537,931	2,544,505	56,196,137
(172,962)	(132,250)	(944,944)	529,299	2,391,991
-	-	-	-	1,038
-	-	-	-	(75,579)
-	-	-	-	(74,541)
(172,962)	(132,250)	(944,944)	529,299	2,317,450
-	-	-	420,000	420,000
(172,962)	(132,250)	(944,944)	949,299	2,737,450
(598,456)	432,920	(3,956,884)	(715,514)	(13,835,640)
(771,418)	300,670	(4,901,828)	233,785	(11,098,190)

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Motor Equipment	Medical Self - Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Self - Insurance Settlement
Operating activities				
Cash received from customers	\$ 7,565,998	\$ 36,595,662	\$ 3,571,316	\$ -
Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services	(5,041,552)	(2,844,476)	(663,570)	-
Cash paid for salaries and employee benefits	(2,626,824)	(33,587,136)	(2,411,469)	-
Other revenues	47,043	1,376,891	59,650	-
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	(55,335)	1,540,941	555,927	-
Non-capital financing activities				
Transfers/advances in for negative cash balances	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of notes	-	3,500,000	-	-
Principal paid on bonds, loans and notes	-	(3,500,000)	-	-
Interest paid on bonds, loans and notes	-	(59,752)	-	-
Net cash used for non-capital financing activities	-	(59,752)	-	-
Capital and related financing activities				
Principal paid on bonds and loans	-	-	-	-
Interest paid on bonds and loans	(15,827)	-	-	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	1	-	-	-
Capital contributions	-	-	-	-
Net cash used for capital financing activities	(15,826)	-	-	-
Investing activities				
Interest on investments	-	-	1,038	-
Net cash provided by investing activities	-	-	1,038	-
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(71,161)	1,481,189	556,965	-
Cash and cash equivalents, January 1, 2017	189,912	154,010	2,644,050	17,942
Cash and cash equivalents, December 31, 2017	\$ 118,751	\$ 1,635,199	\$ 3,201,015	\$ 17,942

Telephone System	Engineering Bureau	Information Technology	Total
\$ 788,912	\$ 5,562,294	\$ 2,762,827	\$ 56,847,009
(397,313)	(2,198,827)	(1,651,502)	(12,797,240)
(459,000)	(4,671,569)	(942,365)	(44,698,363)
19,026	43,593	310,977	1,857,180
(48,375)	(1,264,509)	479,937	1,208,586
-	-	(300,000)	(300,000)
-	-	-	3,500,000
-	-	-	(3,500,000)
-	-	-	(59,752)
-	-	(300,000)	(359,752)
-	-	(420,000)	(420,000)
-	-	-	(15,827)
(47,904)	1	-	(47,902)
-	-	420,000	420,000
(47,904)	1	-	(63,729)
-	-	-	1,038
-	-	-	1,038
(96,279)	(1,264,508)	179,937	786,143
202,733	2,235,509	31,971	5,476,127
\$ 106,454	\$ 971,001	\$ 211,908	\$ 6,262,270

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017
(continued)

	Motor Equipment	Medical Self - Insurance	Workers' Compensation	Self - Insurance Settlement
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,005,259)	\$ 1,493,239	\$ 2,624,868	\$ (172,962)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:				
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	62,565	-	-	-
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:				
Receivables	30,789	-	-	-
Due from other funds	50,056	-	-	-
Inventories	(270)	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:				
Accounts payable	12,400	(16,061)	-	-
Due to other funds	(120)	(14,572)	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Accrued liabilities	637,267	392,112	-	-
Accrued wages	4,628	7,816	-	-
Accrued vacation and leave	152,609	84,338	-	-
Estimated liability for unpaid claims	-	(405,931)	(2,068,941)	172,962
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ (55,335)</u>	<u>\$ 1,540,941</u>	<u>\$ 555,927</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Telephone System	Engineering Bureau	Information Technology	Total
\$ (132,250)	\$ (944,944)	\$ 529,299	\$ 2,391,991
18,711	3,980	126,191	211,447
-	(864)	-	29,925
22,316	13,764	-	86,136
-	-	-	(270)
42,855	4,341	(66,638)	(23,103)
(7)	(1,385,155)	(239)	(1,400,093)
-	-	43,855	43,855
-	1,008,394	(112,563)	1,925,210
-	14,721	(6,219)	20,946
-	21,254	(33,749)	224,452
-	-	-	(2,301,910)
\$ (48,375)	\$ (1,264,509)	\$ 479,937	\$ 1,208,586

(This page intentionally left blank)

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Private Purpose Trust Funds – are used to account for other trust arrangements which benefit individuals, private organizations, or other governments. The City has the following Private Purpose Trust Funds:

Claire Merrixx Trust
Holocaust Memorial Trust
Police/Fire Beneficiary Trust

Municipal Court Agency Fund – is used to account for assets held by the Municipal Court Clerk for individuals, private organizations, and other governments.

Police Property Monetary Evidence Fund – is used to account for funds held by the Police Department that will be returned to the other agencies.

Unclaimed Monies Fund – is used to account for unclaimed funds.

Copley-Akron JEDD Fund – is used to account for JEDD income taxes levied by the JEDD Board and disbursements pursuant to the contract.

Coventry-Akron JEDD Fund – is used to account for JEDD income taxes levied by the JEDD Board and disbursements pursuant to the contract.

Springfield-Akron JEDD Fund – is used to account for JEDD income taxes levied by the JEDD Board and disbursements pursuant to the contract.

Bath-Akron-Fairlawn JEDD Fund – is used to account for JEDD income taxes levied by the JEDD Board and disbursements pursuant to the contract.

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Funds
December 31, 2017

	Claire Merrix Trust	Holocaust Memorial Trust	Police/Fire Beneficiary Trust	Total
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,060	\$ 25,468	\$ 6,960	\$ 33,488
Total assets	1,060	25,468	6,960	33,488
Due to others	-	-	-	-
Net Position	<u>\$ 1,060</u>	<u>\$ 25,468</u>	<u>\$ 6,960</u>	<u>\$ 33,488</u>

(This page intentionally left blank)

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds
December 31, 2017

	Municipal Court	Police Property Monetary Evidence	Unclaimed Monies
Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ 747,613	\$ 916,348	\$ 138,614
Total assets	<u>747,613</u>	<u>916,348</u>	<u>138,614</u>
Liabilities			
Due to others	<u>747,613</u>	<u>916,348</u>	<u>138,614</u>
Total liabilities	<u>747,613</u>	<u>916,348</u>	<u>138,614</u>
Net Position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Copley - Akron JEDD	Coventry - Akron JEDD	Springfield - Akron JEDD	Bath - Akron - Fairlawn JEDD	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,802,575
-	-	-	-	1,802,575
-	-	-	-	1,802,575
-	-	-	-	1,802,575
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Private Purpose Trust Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Claire Merrix Trust	Holocaust Memorial Trust	Police/Fire Beneficiary Trust	Total
Additions				
Contributions	\$ 250	\$ 12,372	\$ 500	\$ 13,122
	250	12,372	500	13,122
Deductions				
Education and awareness	-	8,134	-	8,134
	-	8,134	-	8,134
Changes in net position	250	4,238	500	4,988
Net position, January 1, 2017	810	21,230	6,460	28,500
Net position, December 31, 2017	\$ 1,060	\$ 25,468	\$ 6,960	\$ 33,488

(This page intentionally left blank)

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance December 31, 2017
Municipal Court				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 857,402	\$ 10,913,594	\$ 11,023,383	\$ 747,613
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ 857,402	\$ 10,913,594	11,023,383	\$ 747,613
Police Property Monetary Evidence				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 785,699	\$ 384,772	\$ 254,123	\$ 916,348
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ 785,699	\$ 384,772	\$ 254,123	\$ 916,348
Unclaimed Monies				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 137,909	\$ 34,322	\$ 33,617	\$ 138,614
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ 137,909	\$ 34,322	\$ 33,617	\$ 138,614

City of Akron, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds (continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Balance January 1, 2017	Additions	Deductions	Balance December 31, 2017
Copley - Akron JEDD				
Assets				
Cash	\$ -	\$ 5,873,619	\$ 5,873,619	\$ -
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ -	\$ 5,873,619	\$ 5,873,619	\$ -
Coventry - Akron JEDD				
Assets				
Cash	\$ -	\$ 3,110,911	\$ 3,110,911	\$ -
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ -	\$ 3,110,911	3,110,911	\$ -
Springfield - Akron JEDD				
Assets				
Cash	\$ -	\$ 3,316,575	\$ 3,316,575	\$ -
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ -	\$ 3,316,575	\$ 3,316,575	\$ -
Bath - Akron - Fairlawn JEDD				
Assets				
Cash	\$ -	\$ 7,029,311	\$ 7,029,311	\$ -
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ -	\$ 7,029,311	\$ 7,029,311	\$ -
Total All Agency Funds				
Assets				
Cash	\$ 1,781,010	\$ 30,663,104	\$ 30,641,539	\$ 1,802,575
	\$ 1,781,010	\$ 30,663,104	\$ 30,641,539	\$ 1,802,575
Liabilities				
Due to others	\$ 1,781,010	\$ 30,663,104	\$ 30,641,539	\$ 1,802,575
	\$ 1,781,010	\$ 30,663,104	\$ 30,641,539	\$ 1,802,575

(This page intentionally left blank)

Statistical Section

This part of the City of Akron's (City) comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed historical information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	211
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources which are income tax and property tax.	218
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	223
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the City.	231
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	233

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

(This page intentionally left blank)

City of Akron, Ohio
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(*accrual basis of accounting*)

	Schedule 1				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental Activities					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 352,615,832	\$ 325,085,939	\$ 320,611,400	\$ 336,791,218	\$ 342,181,729
Restricted	67,956,219	46,034,221	76,133,681	64,060,427	45,769,529
Unrestricted	(59,811,038)	(32,116,320)	(63,841,247)	(39,096,078)	(28,089,325)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	360,761,013	339,003,840	332,903,834	361,755,567	359,861,933
Business-Type Activities					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	361,078,967	364,052,481	368,334,039	382,353,490	381,737,149
<i>Restricted</i>	14,242,721	11,601,001	11,955,748	9,650,185	9,726,690
Unrestricted	(6,359,846)	(534,594)	5,913,913	(898,127)	8,473,245
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	368,961,842	375,118,888	386,203,700	391,105,548	399,937,084
Primary Government					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	713,694,799	689,138,420	688,945,439	719,144,708	723,918,878
Restricted	82,198,940	57,635,222	88,089,429	73,710,612	55,496,219
Unrestricted	(66,170,884)	(32,650,914)	(57,927,334)	(39,994,205)	(19,616,080)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 729,722,855	\$ 714,122,728	\$ 719,107,534	\$ 752,861,115	\$ 759,799,017
Governmental Activities					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 353,686,041	\$ 352,411,914	\$ 373,605,736	\$ 361,614,290	\$ 371,386,210
Restricted	46,822,028	43,314,132	36,462,300	26,685,480	128,290,211
Unrestricted	(25,922,004)	(13,531,515)	(184,719,280)	(169,438,185)	(316,858,123)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	374,586,065	382,194,531	225,348,756	218,861,585	182,818,298
Business-Type Activities					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	385,492,533	400,523,178	396,984,561	389,215,183	374,890,468
Restricted	9,789,966	9,854,895	9,498,992	9,389,310	5,849,447
Unrestricted	19,221,970	16,815,329	29,988,650	47,446,909	81,463,305
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	414,504,469	427,193,402	436,472,203	446,051,402	462,203,220
Primary Government					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	739,178,574	752,935,092	770,590,297	750,829,473	746,276,678
Restricted	56,611,994	53,169,027	45,961,292	36,074,790	134,139,658
Unrestricted	(6,700,034)	3,283,814	(154,730,630)	(121,991,276)	(235,394,818)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 789,090,534	\$ 809,387,933	\$ 661,820,959	\$ 664,912,987	\$ 645,021,518

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

* Schedule 1 has been prepared in conformity of GASB Statement #68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* beginning with 2015.

City of Akron, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(*accrual basis of accounting*)

Schedule 2

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services:										
General Government	\$ 10,125,125	\$ 9,480,148	\$ 13,878,801	\$ 9,674,230	\$ 10,218,969	\$ 14,473,321	\$ 9,553,457	\$ 7,505,352	\$ 15,271,721	\$ 21,698,159
Public Service	25,837,733	23,701,124	33,856,324	25,094,315	14,404,457	16,524,746	18,489,527	19,949,672	18,353,558	18,382,609
Public Safety	1,178,463	916,609	1,286,320	847,335	508,391	862,405	4,717,778	4,349,617	4,176,521	4,181,992
Community Environment	12,583	19,165	13,934	7,607	422,186	164,000	2,230,381	228,261	3,467,416	5,371,735
Public Health	559,903	575,124	623,919	37,132	3,512	2,257	-	-	-	-
Recreation and Parks	313,784	331,715	414,527	242,837	183,754	230,420	730,079	721,422	1,053,610	701,426
Operating Grants and Contributions	23,163,116	21,601,120	38,518,668	17,302,475	19,658,258	20,409,809	19,326,836	12,734,856	13,345,362	10,412,337
Capital Grants and Contributions	22,905,722	26,257,174	38,467,858	38,778,626	35,507,412	46,774,660	41,095,526	44,349,143	46,353,664	34,742,428
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	84,096,429	82,882,179	127,060,351	91,984,557	80,906,939	99,441,618	96,143,584	89,828,323	102,021,852	95,490,686
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services:										
Water	32,650,800	32,702,521	34,365,128	34,718,912	32,215,076	34,969,933	33,986,195	35,391,626	34,910,383	33,677,422
Sewer	35,355,134	35,817,311	44,879,526	49,610,750	56,208,333	63,097,046	70,951,430	89,170,077	89,740,016	93,781,115
Oil & Gas	-	269,720	371,137	373,269	226,172	300,119	241,905	130,030	61	112,969
Parking Facilities	4,995,719	4,684,648	4,798,580	4,710,310	4,577,496	4,773,882	4,570,975	4,275,513	4,507,555	2,268,832
Golf Course	864,188	885,577	926,633	807,693	938,725	893,815	826,503	917,712	931,126	912,616
Airport	188,253	149,172	65,186	76,912	197,878	154,692	156,983	182,663	169,577	163,568
Capital Grants and Contributions	14,089,131	6,601,474	5,838,213	4,416,302	7,786,418	4,045,528	4,871,914	4,916,124	5,481,149	4,741,494
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	88,143,225	81,110,423	91,244,403	94,714,148	102,150,098	108,235,015	115,605,905	134,983,745	135,739,867	135,658,016
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	\$ 172,239,654	\$ 163,992,602	\$ 218,304,754	\$ 186,698,705	\$ 183,057,037	\$ 207,676,633	\$ 211,749,489	\$ 224,812,068	\$ 237,761,719	\$ 231,148,702
Expenses										
Governmental Activities										
General Government	\$ 38,873,128	\$ 43,879,396	\$ 57,324,570	\$ 48,717,920	\$ 44,074,083	\$ 35,134,302	\$ 38,547,406	\$ 31,954,663	\$ 42,940,494	\$ 40,785,375
Public Service	73,262,623	80,172,670	104,776,341	50,266,506	52,045,512	65,740,981	67,516,145	74,133,731	71,811,167	72,033,027
Public Safety	117,038,957	123,812,322	112,983,694	109,950,785	113,141,469	112,374,172	120,176,274	124,943,875	140,165,348	129,124,366
Community Environment	42,181,020	35,724,084	36,971,008	58,353,271	66,174,345	88,673,453	42,970,628	44,393,603	98,362,358	60,901,084
Public Health	16,288,130	16,833,245	16,584,773	3,517,378	3,982,604	3,921,672	4,832,375	4,452,937	4,354,820	4,424,817
Recreation and Parks	5,621,234	6,270,738	5,704,548	5,801,457	6,906,906	7,690,836	6,811,470	5,567,353	5,717,798	4,449,281
Interest	28,172,429	24,194,932	24,845,202	22,212,625	35,466,855	26,324,712	27,940,204	30,189,381	23,923,218	24,834,592
Unallocated Depreciation	13,654,482	14,158,196	14,740,666	15,358,939	15,559,132	15,468,193	16,091,850	17,065,802	18,830,770	17,913,455
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	335,092,003	345,045,583	373,930,802	314,182,881	337,350,906	355,328,321	324,886,352	332,701,345	406,105,973	354,465,997
Business-Type Activities										
Water	29,839,906	33,622,159	34,399,758	35,228,188	28,050,701	31,075,633	32,522,741	37,964,538	34,913,805	33,952,382
Sewer	35,843,446	34,847,213	39,299,082	46,730,809	58,124,815	54,959,359	71,709,972	70,908,326	83,933,150	83,743,770
Oil & Gas	933,312	123,292	279,640	250,643	2,769,689	202,341	350,060	321,767	321,767	39,589
Parking Facilities	4,431,405	6,797,185	7,248,743	7,355,958	7,780,158	6,929,930	7,189,194	7,063,162	7,269,596	5,375,745
Golf Course	1,347,435	1,327,158	1,270,474	1,193,071	1,176,344	1,243,395	1,106,275	1,275,762	1,408,269	1,283,427
Airport	985,551	695,864	686,012	1,005,792	653,852	683,251	720,934	920,765	741,052	760,807
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	73,381,055	77,412,871	83,383,709	91,764,461	96,065,559	95,093,909	113,599,176	118,454,320	128,315,443	125,155,720
Total Primary Government Expenses	\$ 408,473,058	\$ 422,458,454	\$ 457,314,511	\$ 405,947,342	\$ 433,416,465	\$ 450,422,230	\$ 438,485,528	\$ 451,155,665	\$ 534,421,416	\$ 479,621,717

City of Akron, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(*accrual basis of accounting*)
(continued)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Net (Expense)/Revenue										
Governmental Activities	\$ (250,995,574)	\$ (262,163,404)	\$ (246,870,451)	\$ (222,198,324)	\$ (256,443,967)	\$ (255,886,703)	\$ (228,742,768)	\$ (242,873,022)	\$ (304,084,121)	\$ (258,975,311)
Business-Type Activities	14,762,170	3,697,552	7,860,694	2,949,687	6,084,539	13,141,106	2,006,729	16,529,425	7,424,425	9,274,126
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ (236,233,404)</u>	<u>\$ (258,465,852)</u>	<u>\$ (239,009,757)</u>	<u>\$ (219,248,637)</u>	<u>\$ (250,359,428)</u>	<u>\$ (242,745,597)</u>	<u>\$ (226,736,039)</u>	<u>\$ (226,343,597)</u>	<u>\$ (296,659,696)</u>	<u>\$ (249,701,185)</u>
General Revenue and										
Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Taxes:										
Income Taxes	\$ 130,610,516	\$ 120,914,118	\$ 119,257,796	\$ 134,473,083	\$ 131,601,798	\$ 141,289,710	\$ 141,389,904	\$ 143,231,380	\$ 152,856,443	\$ 139,183,876
Property Taxes	33,326,060	28,160,321	29,013,731	25,831,020	24,003,912	19,627,342	23,342,160	23,681,267	23,341,356	24,831,344
JEDD Revenues	17,831,880	15,603,044	15,190,788	16,826,153	20,706,211	18,485,942	17,758,520	19,271,731	12,341,811	14,800,350
Investment Earnings	3,557,435	2,411,286	534,263	643,612	439,005	553,699	300,784	848,901	1,170,199	1,221,577
Unrestricted Shared Revenues	51,291,763	60,374,803	57,043,369	51,162,387	69,710,284	92,823,194	46,752,194	46,387,254	98,487,030	42,726,783
Miscellaneous	9,964,899	13,832,819	20,122,026	30,059,892	8,337,078	10,657,380	10,155,196	7,853,357	11,211,091	10,221,319
Gain (loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	1,539	95,999	60,045	31,307	14,239	2,738	33,590	101,878
Transfers	<u>357,899</u>	<u>(890,160)</u>	<u>(393,067)</u>	<u>(529,996)</u>	<u>(308,000)</u>	<u>(338,360)</u>	<u>(466,000)</u>	<u>(887,300)</u>	<u>(611,000)</u>	<u>(941,000)</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 246,940,452</u>	<u>\$ 240,406,231</u>	<u>\$ 240,770,445</u>	<u>\$ 258,562,150</u>	<u>\$ 254,550,333</u>	<u>\$ 283,130,214</u>	<u>\$ 239,246,997</u>	<u>\$ 240,389,328</u>	<u>\$ 298,830,520</u>	<u>\$ 232,146,127</u>
Business-Type Activities:										
Investment Earnings	\$ 204,914	\$ 11,377	\$ 6,945	\$ 626	\$ 785	\$ 854	\$ 727	\$ 107,676	\$ 107,655	\$ 137,758
Miscellaneous	4,975,510	1,557,957	2,824,106	1,350,658	2,438,212	1,087,065	3,760,632	2,166,460	1,355,459	4,570,764
Gain (loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	<u>(357,899)</u>	<u>890,160</u>	<u>393,067</u>	<u>529,996</u>	<u>308,000</u>	<u>338,360</u>	<u>466,000</u>	<u>887,300</u>	<u>611,000</u>	<u>941,000</u>
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 4,822,525</u>	<u>\$ 2,459,494</u>	<u>\$ 3,224,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,881,280</u>	<u>\$ 2,746,997</u>	<u>\$ 1,426,279</u>	<u>\$ 4,227,359</u>	<u>\$ 3,161,436</u>	<u>\$ 2,074,114</u>	<u>\$ 5,649,522</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 251,762,977</u>	<u>\$ 242,865,725</u>	<u>\$ 243,994,563</u>	<u>\$ 260,443,430</u>	<u>\$ 257,297,330</u>	<u>\$ 284,556,493</u>	<u>\$ 243,474,356</u>	<u>\$ 243,550,764</u>	<u>\$ 300,904,634</u>	<u>\$ 237,795,649</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental Activities	\$ (4,055,122)	\$ (21,757,173)	\$ (6,100,006)	\$ 36,363,826	\$ (1,893,634)	\$ 27,243,511	\$ 10,504,229	\$ (2,483,694)	\$ (5,253,601)	\$ (26,829,184)
Business-Type Activities	19,584,695	6,157,046	11,084,812	4,830,967	8,831,536	14,567,385	6,234,088	19,690,861	9,498,539	16,151,818
Total Primary Government Change in Net Position	<u>\$ 15,529,573</u>	<u>\$ (15,600,127)</u>	<u>\$ 4,984,806</u>	<u>\$ 41,194,793</u>	<u>\$ 6,937,902</u>	<u>\$ 41,810,896</u>	<u>\$ 16,738,317</u>	<u>\$ 17,207,167</u>	<u>\$ 4,244,938</u>	<u>\$ (10,677,366)</u>

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Schedule 3

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ 2,386,705	\$ 2,177,149	\$ 1,122,215				\$ 329,961	\$ 377,840	\$ 397,517	\$ 443,599
Unreserved	6,827,641	1,768,399	4,967,367				1,593,954	4,174,015	1,904,060	1,576,347
Total General Fund	9,214,346	3,945,548	6,089,582				10,911,360	8,382,029	15,022,169	7,485,924
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	36,305,482	41,808,901	42,689,767							
Unreserved, Reported in:										
Special Revenue funds	92,806,560	86,496,275	79,439,815							
Debt Service funds	81,470,862	21,195,871	42,601,924							
Capital Projects funds	(58,810,627)	(62,640,775)	(30,112,902)							
Total All Other Governmental Funds	151,772,277	86,860,272	134,618,604				12,835,275	12,933,884	17,323,746	9,505,870
Total Governmental Funds	\$ 160,986,623	\$ 90,805,820	\$ 140,708,186							
General Fund										
Committed	\$ -	\$ 266,687	\$ 290,658				\$ 329,961	\$ 377,840	\$ 397,517	\$ 443,599
Assigned	1,242,472	1,236,966	1,809,776				1,593,954	4,174,015	1,904,060	1,576,347
Unassigned	7,901,719	5,102,134	9,132,562				10,911,360	8,382,029	15,022,169	7,485,924
Total General Fund	9,144,191	6,605,787	11,232,996				12,835,275	12,933,884	17,323,746	9,505,870
All Other Governmental Funds										
Nonspendable	3,085,645	3,085,645	3,325,815				4,786,232	4,786,232	-	-
Restricted	142,850,022	117,789,306	109,458,792				144,630,245	117,100,123	138,007,616	112,431,220
Committed	5,448,281	13,502,981	7,490,896				13,829,487	10,510,914	14,811,603	8,988,056
Assigned	-	375,380	-				-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(40,623,253)	(27,448,292)	(25,968,790)				(9,415,521)	(12,285,255)	(12,182,727)	(14,682,443)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	110,760,695	107,305,020	94,306,713				153,830,443	120,112,014	140,636,492	106,736,833
Total Governmental Funds	\$ 119,904,886	\$ 113,910,807	\$ 105,539,709				\$ 166,665,718	\$ 133,045,898	\$ 157,960,238	\$ 116,242,703

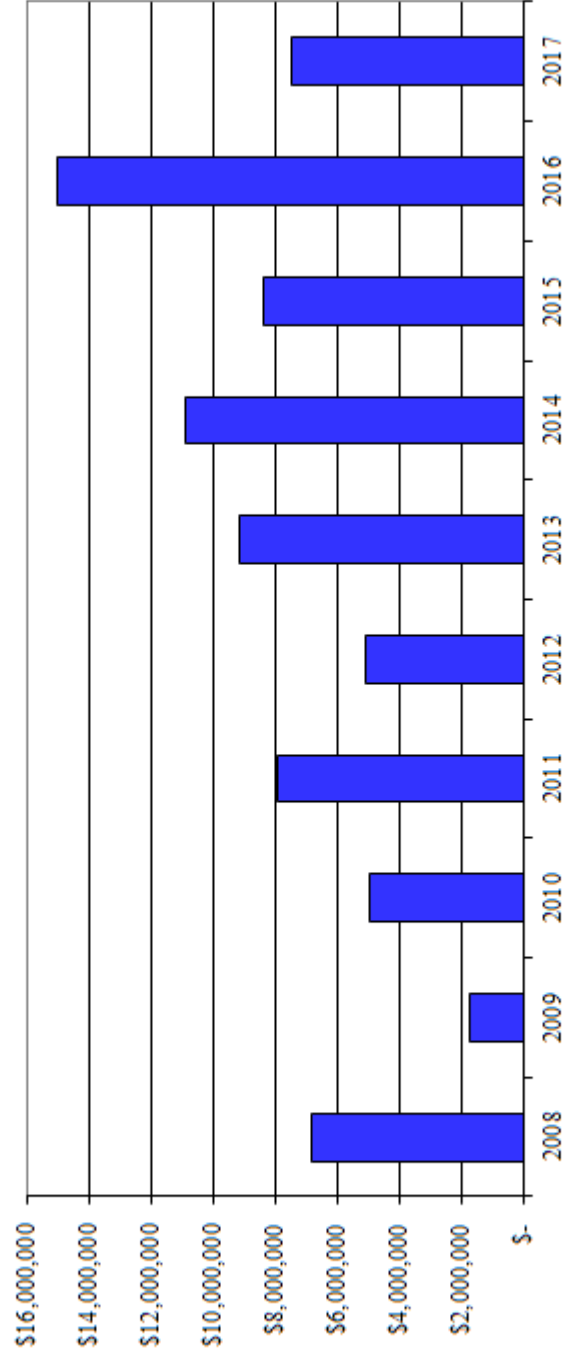
Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

*Schedule 3 has been prepared in conformity of GASB Statement #54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions beginning with 2011.

City of Akron, Ohio
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Schedule 3

Unreserved/Unassigned General Fund Balance



City of Akron, Ohio
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Schedule 4 2017
Revenues										
Income Taxes *	\$ 133,917,849	\$ 120,606,323	\$ 119,438,082	\$ 135,345,234	\$ 131,090,435	\$ 139,960,898	\$ 140,311,367	\$ 143,288,651	\$ 151,256,789	\$ 143,176,743
Property Taxes	34,008,937	27,917,658	28,070,162	24,111,972	24,573,729	20,471,016	23,518,118	23,414,232	23,423,002	24,465,922
JFDD Revenues	16,020,928	15,476,781	15,462,316	16,577,998	20,811,614	18,090,127	17,395,933	18,723,573	14,389,449	14,800,350
Special Assessments	14,412,033	15,567,437	14,675,422	6,312,847	14,965,865	28,524,445	31,952,817	30,670,330	31,179,498	15,421,762
Grants and Subsidies:										
Community Development	11,604,598	6,006,871	11,853,749	7,795,876	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19,177,807	21,556,728	45,241,004	45,841,289	43,315,295	34,746,020	30,266,381	24,490,969	25,972,981	28,054,783
Investment Earnings	2,383,263	2,709,994	821,213	772,109	517,882	584,383	338,698	850,214	1,199,289	1,211,665
Shared Revenues	52,410,270	60,312,501	56,132,211	52,491,818	68,768,384	94,579,755	47,351,951	45,807,596	100,326,020	45,555,266
Licenses, Fees and Fines	9,901,876	7,456,839	8,422,362	7,682,875	8,011,431	8,627,454	10,192,771	9,460,174	17,512,114	17,610,982
Charges for Services	27,410,285	29,564,397	24,678,776	24,002,116	17,759,520	24,247,409	23,500,665	20,636,462	20,749,779	23,965,100
Miscellaneous	11,104,742	15,331,816	20,073,582	28,533,349	8,662,590	10,228,894	12,805,149	9,444,997	12,629,211	16,658,409
Total Revenues	\$ 332,352,588	\$ 322,507,345	\$ 344,868,879	\$ 349,467,483	\$ 338,476,745	\$ 380,060,401	\$ 337,633,850	\$ 326,787,198	\$ 398,638,132	\$ 330,920,982
Expenditures										
Current:										
General Government	\$ 36,852,582	\$ 40,365,547	\$ 39,428,651	\$ 42,400,285	\$ 42,710,925	\$ 33,176,262	\$ 37,323,779	\$ 28,762,899	\$ 39,813,138	\$ 38,586,495
Public Service	116,321,398	103,175,779	112,534,126	71,513,740	59,446,860	78,804,139	85,268,655	84,760,878	81,121,929	74,211,608
Public Safety	117,083,540	110,995,872	110,080,622	110,814,070	109,643,467	109,458,512	122,016,445	118,700,986	131,547,744	128,736,104
Community Environment	66,515,907	70,119,083	69,931,132	77,037,268	91,645,889	103,125,618	53,399,049	61,897,061	111,756,653	61,472,588
Public Health	15,932,988	16,670,607	16,808,854	3,957,653	4,004,247	3,900,892	4,600,444	4,186,224	4,253,940	4,239,096
Recreation and Parks	5,615,714	6,281,860	5,448,715	5,480,847	6,946,793	7,792,669	6,747,832	5,320,130	5,411,445	3,942,488
Capital Outlay	1,433,944	192,751	34,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:										
Principal Retirement	30,849,415	32,699,777	55,294,176	42,815,931	29,088,580	43,956,837	59,819,902	39,655,124	51,066,536	66,716,806
Interest	28,876,343	25,125,146	25,657,874	33,620,136	28,600,017	30,353,162	28,714,831	29,406,901	27,428,807	27,171,776
Bond Issuance Expenditures	-	306,768	2,331,621	1,458,659	2,304,239	679,072	1,811,645	934,296	1,197,595	763,315
Total Expenditures	\$ 419,481,831	\$ 405,933,190	\$ 437,550,307	\$ 389,098,589	\$ 374,391,017	\$ 411,247,163	\$ 399,702,582	\$ 373,624,499	\$ 453,597,787	\$ 405,840,276
Excess of Revenues Under Expenditures	\$ (87,129,243)	\$ (83,425,845)	\$ (92,681,428)	\$ (39,631,106)	\$ (35,914,272)	\$ (31,186,762)	\$ (62,068,732)	\$ (46,837,301)	\$ (54,959,655)	\$ (74,919,294)

City of Akron, Ohio
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(continued)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Schedule 4 2017
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Issuance of General Obligation Bond	\$ 20,150,000	\$ 12,884,092	\$ 127,285,840	\$ 10,703,000	\$ 26,870,000	\$ 4,849,484	\$ 88,288,000	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 33,575,419
Issuance of General Obligation Notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of Special Assessment Notes	2,752,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,933,930	-
Issuance of Loans	-	574,903	239,569	-	-	1,000,000	3,373,515	9,248	-	-
Issuance of COP's	-	-	13,200,000	-	-	2,365,000	-	-	11,965,000	-
Issuance of Refunding Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	14,910,000	88,085,000	63,945,000	32,545,000	48,960,000
Proceeds of Refunding Bonds Premium	-	-	-	4,360,193	24,186,215	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on G.O. Debt	-	676,207	2,601,452	205,387	1,696,315	179,540	9,761,734	4,873,665	6,159,498	4,067,813
Proceeds of Refund Obligations	-	-	-	97,633,009	170,925,000	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of collateralized borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for Refunding Obligations	-	-	-	(93,235,293)	(193,384,337)	-	-	-	-	4,028,194
Original Bond Issue Discount **	-	-	-	-	-	-	(431,029)	(148,132)	(115,961)	(153,408)
Issuance of Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	8,227,250	1,357,829	159,284	731,754	10,635,000	1,039,985
Payment to Refunding Agent	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62,680,000)	(70,075,000)	(34,403,902)	(51,846,782)
Lease - Financed Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	(8,227,250)	(1,357,829)	-	(731,754)	-	-
Transfers-in	3,580,999	31,868,200	43,172,287	12,145,484	7,041,704	8,100,091	2,727,000	8,090,322	3,216,961	12,894,168
Transfers-out	(3,223,100)	(32,758,360)	(43,915,354)	(12,706,505)	(7,414,704)	(8,588,451)	(3,193,000)	(8,977,622)	(3,827,961)	(13,835,168)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	23,260,284	13,245,042	142,583,794	19,105,275	29,920,193	22,815,664	126,090,504	13,217,481	81,107,565	38,730,221
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ (63,868,959)	\$ (70,180,803)	\$ 49,902,366	\$ (20,525,831)	\$ (5,994,079)	\$ (8,371,098)	\$ 64,021,772	\$ (33,619,820)	\$ 26,147,910	\$ (36,189,073)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	17.74%	17.28%	22.30%	22.67%	17.49%	20.56%	24.57%	20.64%	19.57%	25.77%

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

* Since 2003, the Income Tax rate was 2.25%.

** Prior to 2014, Original Bond Issue Discount was included in Bond Issuance Expenditures.

City of Akron, Ohio									
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property									
Last Ten Fiscal Years									
<i>(in thousands of dollars)</i>									
Schedule 5									
Tax Collection Year	Real Property		Public Utilities		Total		Total Direct Rate	Percent of Total Assessed Value to Total Estimated Actual Value	
	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value			

2009	\$ 2,921,073	\$ 8,345,923	\$ 96,579	\$ 386,009	\$ 3,017,652	\$ 8,731,932	10.30	34.56 %	
2010	2,911,817	8,319,477	93,107	274,050	3,004,924	8,593,527	10.30	34.97	
2011	2,928,343	8,366,694	88,008	251,451	3,016,351	8,618,145	10.30	35.00	
2012	2,580,090	7,371,686	92,022	262,920	2,672,112	7,634,606	10.30	35.00	
2013	2,550,584	7,287,383	111,892	319,691	2,662,476	7,607,074	10.30	35.00	
2014	2,493,126	7,123,217	126,778	362,223	2,619,904	7,485,440	10.30	35.00	
2015	2,437,486	6,964,246	145,400	415,429	2,582,886	7,379,675	10.30	35.00	
2016	2,409,852	6,885,291	165,213	472,037	2,575,065	7,357,328	10.30	35.00	
2017	2,427,755	6,936,443	208,226	594,931	2,635,981	7,531,374	10.50	35.00	
2018	2,473,755	7,067,871	222,043	634,409	2,695,798	7,702,280	10.50	35.00	

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

Note: For real property, the estimated actual value is derived by dividing the assessed value by 35%.
The assessed value estimated actual value for public utilities is the combination of two figures.

City of Akron, Ohio
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(rate per \$1,000 of assessed value)

Schedule 6

Tax Collection Year	City Direct Rates				Overlapping Rates			
	Operating	Police Pension	Fire Pension	Debt Retirement	Total Direct Rate	Akron City School District	Summit County	Akron Metro Parks
2009	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	71.66	14.78	1.46
2010	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	71.66	14.80	1.46
2011	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	71.66	14.80	1.46
2012	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	71.66	14.80	1.46
2013	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	79.56	14.84	1.46
2014	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	79.56	14.81	1.46
2015	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	79.56	14.80	1.46
2016	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.42	10.30	79.56	15.32	1.46
2017	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.62	10.50	79.56	15.30	1.46
2018	9.28	0.30	0.30	0.62	10.50	79.56	15.26	1.46

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Principal Property Tax Payers
12/31/2017 and 12/31/2008
(in thousands of dollars)

		December 31, 2017		December 31, 2008		Schedule 7
Taxpayer		Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value	Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Percentage of Taxable Assessed Value
American Transmission Ohio Edison	\$	108,648	4.03 %	First Energy	\$ 74,127	2.45 %
Albrecht Incorporated		90,064	3.34	Aircraft Braking Systems	13,747	0.46
East Ohio Gas		16,020	0.59	Children's Hospital Medical Center	12,530	0.41
DFG Chapel Hill LLC		15,943	0.59	American Transmission	11,963	0.39
Chapel Hill Mall Realty Holding LLC		14,044	0.52	SBC	8,854	0.29
Busson, Bernard		11,462	0.43	Dominion East Ohio	8,554	0.28
Hampton Knoll LLC		7,753	0.29	Bridgestone/Firestone	6,759	0.22
Summa Health System		7,446	0.28	Akron Centre Plaza Limited	6,122	0.20
Akron Management Corporation		6,618	0.25	Plaza Chapel Hill Company	5,757	0.19
		6,599	0.24	Busson, Bernard D.	5,280	0.18
	\$	284,597	10.56 %		\$ 153,693	5.07 %

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule 8

Fiscal Year Ending 12/31	Tax Levied For The Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2008	\$ 31,706,811	\$ 29,288,188	92.4 %	\$ 1,930,460	\$ 30,218,648	98.5 %
2009	30,939,477	28,423,391	91.9	1,653,009	30,099,260	97.3
2010	30,874,452	28,383,628	91.9	1,701,324	30,084,952	97.4
2011	31,064,531	27,798,721	89.5	1,927,137	29,726,017	95.7
2012	27,518,858	24,477,858	88.9	1,838,523	26,316,381	95.6
2013	27,419,596	25,174,172	91.8	1,828,647	27,002,819	98.5
2014	26,984,750	25,022,030	92.7	1,697,650	26,719,680	99.0
2015	26,604,375	24,737,683	93.0	1,577,892	26,315,575	98.9
2016	26,523,326	24,987,814	94.2	1,535,512	26,470,741	99.8
2017	27,619,239	25,985,068	94.1	1,634,171	28,982,301	104.9

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

222

City of Akron, Ohio
Ratios of Outstanding Debt and Capital Leases by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule 10

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities										Internal Service General Obligation	
	General Obligation	OPWC Loan	Ohio Development Services Agency Loan			Non-Tax Revenue	Income Tax Revenue	Special Revenue	Special Assessment	Capital Leases		SIB Loans
2008	\$ 202,790,378	\$ 12,290,973	\$ 1,140,066	\$ 60,350,000	\$ 205,660,000	\$ 39,855,000	\$ 11,185,513	\$ 79,186,932	\$ 7,253,784	\$ 133,129		
2009	202,648,923	11,654,067	995,219	58,145,000	200,655,000	37,535,000	8,780,422	75,051,348	6,756,297	123,488		
2010	248,558,640	10,750,755	845,086	55,795,000	240,105,000	35,115,000	8,382,097	68,759,067	5,782,826	-		
2011	240,483,180	10,706,454	5,689,471	50,835,000	234,095,000	27,165,000	11,240,502	62,314,778	4,475,878	-		
2012	228,843,318	9,845,763	5,582,645	50,080,000	248,230,000	27,165,000	8,591,829	55,605,348	3,129,427	-		
2013	215,139,753	9,241,963	5,482,636	48,475,000	244,487,135	27,165,000	6,220,758	75,510,213	1,742,279	-		
2014	201,378,834	9,084,164	5,378,553	53,565,000	318,681,087	25,245,000	4,079,527	67,106,099	313,205	-		
2015	186,840,707	7,640,794	5,270,229	48,035,000	339,110,565	22,030,000	309,321	30,735,417	-	-		
2016	174,601,391	7,006,306	5,156,492	43,745,000	353,714,654	18,705,000	1,897,997	47,643,975	-	-		
2017	156,929,261	6,371,819	4,610,162	39,170,000	339,080,250	15,220,000	5,013,087	43,441,695	-	-		

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					Internal Service	
	Internal Service Income Tax Revenue	Special Assessment Notes Payable	Capital Projects Notes Payable	Internal Service General Health Notes Payable			
2008	\$ -	\$ 4,891,500	\$ 26,385,000	\$ -			
2009	-	13,232,200	54,665,000	-			
2010	-	13,618,200	19,865,000	14,000,000			
2011	-	10,618,700	39,650,000	13,000,000			
2012	2,000,000	11,796,000	10,115,000	11,000,000			
2013	1,615,000	13,000,000	24,730,000	9,000,000			
2014	1,230,000	13,000,000	-	6,500,000			
2015	830,000	13,000,000	10,000,000	4,500,000			
2016	420,000	13,000,000	20,000,000	3,500,000			
2017	-	13,000,000	30,000,000	3,500,000			

City of Akron, Ohio
Ratios of Outstanding Debt and Capital Leases by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(continued)

Schedule 10

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities						Total Government	Per Capita ^a	Percentage Personal Income ^a
	General Obligation	Mortgage Revenue	Revenue	OWDA	OPWC	Capital Leases			
2008	\$ 673,927	\$ 45,845,000	\$ 34,425,000	\$ 40,586,608	\$ 2,449,574	\$ 330,456	\$ 775,432,840	\$ 3,572	\$ 20.30 %
2009	638,680	47,375,000	30,910,000	34,769,136	2,348,817	426,430	786,710,027	3,624	20.60
2010	632,925	43,925,000	27,260,000	34,216,816	2,147,303	515,999	830,274,714	4,170	21.21
2011	637,827	40,365,000	23,470,000	28,255,744	1,945,789	453,909	805,402,232	4,045	20.57
2012	634,450	37,175,000	19,515,000	51,142,305	1,744,275	387,152	782,582,512	3,930	19.99
2013	631,556	33,835,000	15,385,000	73,495,595	1,542,762	321,250	807,020,900	4,053	20.61
2014	616,599	30,360,000	11,075,000	95,300,583	1,341,248	240,130	820,743,297	4,122	20.96
2015	544,229	26,970,000	6,550,000	161,974,294	1,139,734	157,320	868,188,610	4,360	22.17
2016	468,481	23,100,000	1,800,000	293,170,614	938,220	72,820	1,008,940,950	5,067	25.77
2017	389,355	19,040,000	-	438,423,233	736,707	-	1,114,925,569	5,600	28.48

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

^aSee Schedule 16 for population and personal income data

City of Akron, Ohio
Legal Debt Margin Information
Unvoted Debt Limit (5 1/2%)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule 11

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Debt limit	\$ 165,970,886	\$ 165,270,819	\$ 165,899,335	\$ 146,966,147	\$ 146,436,165
Total net debt applicable to limit	153,258,194	145,155,121	122,132,898	156,428,662	125,904,916
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 12,712,692</u>	<u>\$ 20,115,698</u>	<u>\$ 43,766,437</u>	<u>\$ (9,462,515)</u>	<u>\$ 20,531,249</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit	92.34%	87.83%	73.62%	106.44%	85.98%
Total unvoted net debt as a percentage of total assessed value of all property	5.08%	4.83%	4.05%	5.85%	4.73%
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Debt limit	\$ 144,094,717	\$ 142,058,748	\$ 141,628,588	\$ 144,978,947	\$ 144,341,287
Total net debt applicable to limit	115,903,682	137,009,121	131,654,324	118,799,745	105,721,985
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 28,191,035</u>	<u>\$ 5,049,627</u>	<u>\$ 9,974,264</u>	<u>\$ 26,179,202</u>	<u>\$ 38,619,302</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit	80.44%	96.45%	92.96%	81.94%	73.24%
Total unvoted net debt as a percentage of total assessed value of all property	4.42%	5.30%	5.11%	4.51%	3.92%

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio Legal Debt Margin Information Total Debt Limit (10 1/2%) Last Ten Fiscal Years						Schedule 12
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	

Debt limit	\$ 316,853,509	\$ 315,517,018	\$ 316,716,912	\$ 280,571,736	\$ 279,559,951	
Total net debt applicable to limit	153,258,194	145,155,119	122,132,898	156,428,662	125,904,916	
Legal debt margin	\$ 163,595,315	\$ 170,361,899	\$ 194,584,014	\$ 124,143,074	\$ 153,655,035	
Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit	48.37%	46.01%	38.56%	55.75%	45.04%	
Total net debt as a percentage of total assessed value of all property	5.08%	4.83%	4.05%	5.85%	4.73%	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
Debt limit	\$ 275,089,915	\$ 271,203,065	\$ 270,381,850	\$ 276,777,990	\$ 275,560,639	
Total net debt applicable to limit	115,903,682	137,009,121	131,654,324	118,799,745	105,721,985	
Legal debt margin	\$ 159,186,233	\$ 134,193,944	\$ 138,727,526	\$ 157,978,245	\$ 169,838,654	
Total net debt applicable to limit as a percentage of debt limit	42.13%	50.52%	48.69%	42.92%	38.37%	
Total net debt as a percentage of total assessed value of all property	4.42%	5.30%	5.11%	4.51%	3.92%	

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt
As of December 31, 2016

Schedule 13

Political Subdivision	Amount of Debt	Percent Applicable to City	City's Share
Direct			
City of Akron	\$ 656,336,274	100.00 %	\$ 656,336,274
Total direct debt	<u>\$ 656,336,274</u>		<u>\$ 656,336,274</u>
Overlapping			
Summit County	\$ 56,248,977	22.66	\$ 12,746,018
Coventry Local School District	28,293,425	9.33	2,639,777
Revere Local School District	66,783,793	3.15	2,103,689
Springfield Local School District	29,610,000	8.25	2,442,825
Woodridge Local School District	35,390,000	29.72	10,517,908
Summit County Library District	14,680,000	33.62	4,935,416
Total overlapping debt	<u>\$ 231,006,195</u>		<u>\$ 35,385,633</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u>\$ 887,342,469</u>		<u>\$ 691,721,907</u>

Sources: Debt outstanding for overlapping governments, taken from Ohio Municipal Advisory Council (OMAC) as of 1/1/2018 and City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

Note: Percentages determined by dividing the amount of assessed valuation of the political subdivision located within the boundaries of the City by the total assessed valuation of the subdivisions.

City of Akron, Ohio
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars, except per capita amount)

Schedule 14

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable		Per Capita ²
				Value ¹ of Property	Value	
2008	\$ 214,783	\$ 2,121	\$ 212,662	2.44 %	\$	980
2009	212,192	2,790	209,402	2.44		965
2010	257,574	2,367	255,207	2.96		1,281
2011	252,362	2,823	249,539	3.27		1,253
2012	238,070	2,301	235,769	3.09		1,184
2013	221,992	955	221,037	2.95		1,110
2014	206,075	951	205,124	2.78		1,030
2015	195,245	554	194,691	2.64		978
2016	176,968	852	176,116	2.39		885
2017	175,548	514	175,034	2.39		879

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

Notes: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹ See Schedule 5, Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, for property value data.

² See Schedule 16, Demographics and Economic Statistics, for population data.

City of Akron, Ohio
Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)

Schedule 15

Fiscal Year	Sewer Revenue Bonds and OWDA Loans							JEDD Bonds			
	Sewer Gross Revenue	Less: Operating Expenses ¹	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service			Coverage	JEDD Gross Revenue	Debt Service		
				Principal	Interest				Principal	Interest	Coverage
2008	\$ 38,507	\$ 25,477	\$ 13,030	\$ 2,995	\$ 1,674		2.79 %	\$ 16,021	\$ 2,235	\$ 2,074	3.72 %
2009	35,831	24,671	11,160	3,515	1,565		2.20	15,477	2,320	1,985	3.60
2010	45,948	28,956	16,992	8,397	2,521		1.56	15,462	2,420	1,884	3.59
2011	49,674	36,169	13,505	8,423	2,250		1.27	16,578	2,535	1,774	3.85
2012	57,229	47,571	9,658	8,983	2,016		0.88	20,812	-	1,085	19.18
2013	63,288	44,947	18,341	11,352	2,133		1.36	18,090	-	1,149	15.74
2014	73,527	61,118	12,409	18,201	2,773		0.59	17,396	1,920	1,149	5.67
2015	89,800	62,139	27,661	37,080	3,356		0.68	18,724	3,215	1,072	4.37
2016	89,839	72,182	17,657	12,677	2,849		1.14	14,389	3,325	944	3.37
2017	94,716	71,787	22,929	16,483	4,359		1.10	14,800	3,485	778	3.47

Fiscal Year	Water Revenue Bonds and OWDA Loans							Non-Tax Revenue Bonds			
	Water Gross Revenue	Less: Operating Expenses ¹	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service			Coverage	Non-Tax Collections	Debt Service		
				Principal ²	Interest				Principal	Interest	Coverage
2008	\$ 33,652	\$ 22,486	\$ 11,166	\$ 6,000	\$ 2,164		1.37 %	\$ 103,210	\$ 2,130	\$ 2,563	21.99 %
2009	33,890	18,493	15,397	6,220	1,916		1.89	115,375	2,205	3,644	19.73
2010	35,496	26,745	8,751	4,707	2,398		1.23	111,323	2,350	3,521	18.96
2011	35,249	27,933	7,316	4,931	2,282		1.01	112,710	2,610	3,385	18.80
2012	33,448	21,681	11,767	4,126	2,050		1.91	103,202	755	2,677	30.07
2013	35,633	25,323	10,310	4,369	1,924		1.64	137,684	1,605	2,648	32.37
2014	35,076	25,598	9,478	4,491	1,808		1.50	93,851	23,140	1,857	3.75
2015	36,839	30,720	6,119	13,122	2,009		0.40	85,349	18,780	1,547	4.20
2016	37,817	28,016	9,801	5,365	1,612		1.40	151,217	4,290	1,473	26.24
2017	34,579	27,762	6,817	5,729	1,663		0.92	103,790	4,575	1,380	17.43

Schedule 15

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

²The 2017 amounts for debt service include the final principal payment of \$1,800,000 and interest payment of \$90,000 for a bond that was retired during the year and not reflected on Note 19. Additionally, the final principal payment of \$103 for a loan that was retired during the year, the final principal payment of \$447,514 and interest payment adjustment of \$4,556 for a loan that was retired during the year, the final principal payment of \$526,248 and interest payment of \$28,669 for a loan that was retired during the year, the final principal payment of \$15,166 and interest payment of \$8,340 for a loan that was retired during the year, and the final principal payment of \$298,139 and interest payment of \$27,623 for a loan that was retired during the year are not reflected on Note 19.

City of Akron, Ohio
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule 16

Year	Population ¹	Personal Income ¹	Per Capita Personal Income ¹	Median Household Income ¹	Median Age ¹	Education - Bachelor's Degree or Higher ¹	School Enrollment ¹	Unemployment Rate ²
2017	199,110	\$ 3,915,299,040	\$ 19,664	\$ 34,359	35.5	20 %	56,760	5.8 %
2016	199,110	3,915,299,040	19,664	34,359	35.5	20	56,760	5.8
2015	199,110	3,915,299,040	19,664	34,359	35.5	20	56,760	5.7
2014	199,110	3,915,299,040	19,664	34,359	35.5	20	56,760	6.6
2013	199,110	3,915,299,040	19,664	34,359	35.5	20	56,760	7.6
2012	199,110	3,915,299,040	19,664	34,359	35.5	20	56,760	7.6
2011	199,110	3,915,299,040	19,664	34,359	35.5	20	56,760	9.4
2010	199,110	3,915,299,040	19,664	34,359	35.5	20	56,760	9.5
2009	217,074	3,819,634,104	17,596	31,835	34.2	18	59,258	11.4
2008	217,074	3,819,634,104	17,596	31,835	34.2	18	59,258	6.7
2007	217,074	3,819,634,104	17,596	31,835	34.2	18	59,258	5.9

Source: ¹ U.S. Census Bureau

² Ohio Department of Job and Family Services

Schedule 17

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Government:										
City Council	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Courts	95	89	88	87	89	90	92	89	93	99
Mayor's Office - Administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elected and Appointed Officials	54	45	45	44	43	44	45	44	51	53
Economic Development	8	4	5	5	4	4	3	4	5	5
Labor Relations	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Department	98	80	78	75	101	100	99	98	92	77
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Lock 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Civil/Criminal	10	8	8	8	8	8	7	8	8	8
Personnel Department	13	11	10	8	9	9	8	10	-	-
Human Resources Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	16
Planning Department	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Bureau	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety:										
Elected and Appointed Officials	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	-
Finance Department	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Department	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Inspection	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communications	20	17	17	15	15	16	16	14	15	-
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Safety Communications	61	55	54	57	58	57	55	59	55	58
Fire Department	408	331	363	348	345	381	368	372	350	374
Police Department	514	503	488	445	454	453	493	485	489	470
Traffic Engineering	29	23	22	20	18	21	19	-	-	-
Engineering Bureau	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Health:										
Health Department*	152	137	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*The City of Akron Public Health services consolidated with the Summit County Health District on January 1, 2011.

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Years
(continued)

Schedule 18

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public Service:										
Elected and Appointed Officials	4	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	3	3
Fire Department	-	11	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Administration	4	2	2	2	1	3	5	4	4	1
Customer Service	7	8	19	10	12	12	11	11	12	-
Housing	-	-	-	9	9	12	12	11	11	-
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Plans and Permits Center	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	3
Customer Service Response	11	9	9	7	8	8	8	8	8	-
Engineering Bureau	59	53	46	43	54	55	39	44	49	47
Airport	5	4	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Maintenance	32	28	28	26	24	26	25	24	27	27
Motor Equipment	36	31	31	31	30	28	29	29	30	31
Golf Course	5	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5
Public Utilities Administration	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities Services	54	52	50	48	56	61	59	56	52	51
Water Department	226	198	200	200	148	154	167	162	156	164
Public Works Administration	9	8	6	6	8	7	7	7	5	6
Highway Maintenance	67	62	59	55	50	56	60	59	61	61
Sanitation Services	43	38	38	38	39	42	41	41	38	40
Street Cleaning	39	37	37	35	32	37	41	41	37	41
Parks Maintenance	28	26	25	24	24	33	32	32	31	32
Engineering Services	5	6	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	18	19
Community Environment:										
Elected and Appointed Officials	-	1	1	1	-	1	2	2	2	2
3-1-1 Call Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Economic Development	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Housing & Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9
Nuisance Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Planning Department	65	54	58	53	52	52	49	48	44	34
Recreation Bureau	23	20	21	21	23	19	19	22	21	21
Totals:	2,214	1,966	1,951	1,740	1,725	1,802	1,824	1,818	1,791	1,821

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule 19

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
General Government										
*Building Department:										
Commercial & Right Away Plan Review	1,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New House Permits	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoning Complaint Investigation	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Number of Permits Issued	2,406	1,130	1,100	1,073	522	1,156	1,237	1,294	1,447	1,171
City Council Ordinances Passed	557	549	414	395	414	385	382	418	415	342
Fire										
Emergency Responses	32,941	32,044	32,754	34,246	34,294	34,059	35,789	37,806	40,013	40,387
Fire/Rescue	7,500	6,912	6,346	6,812	7,283	7,236	7,833	8,428	9,546	9,786
Police										
Calls for Service	165,832	167,225	153,577	146,337	143,885	142,743	143,684	153,999	160,143	156,524
Civil Division Cases Filed	15,582	12,474	11,742	11,525	12,052	10,229	10,145	9,372	9,698	10,347
Criminal/Traffic Division Cases Filed	39,274	40,170	36,227	32,453	32,298	33,417	34,823	35,103	33,187	33,614
Parking Division Cases Filed	15,656	21,878	34,402	23,571	29,126	24,199	24,140	25,087	25,231	21,009
Parks and Recreation										
Good Park Golf Course Attendance	31,096	32,561	36,690	30,061	33,691	37,324	31,231	37,511	38,912	37,244
Mud Run Golf Course Attendance	10,742	11,282	12,332	10,806	13,494	12,884	10,660	15,262	14,986	13,726
Business Services										
Curb Service Accounts	-	62,556	61,692	61,411	61,270	61,039	60,931	61,099	61,498	62,024
Sewer										
Sewer Accounts	79,835	78,745	78,985	78,653	78,653	77,012	76,706	76,570	75,507	75,557
Sewer Amounts Billed (in thousands)	\$ 37,416	\$ 36,303	\$ 37,723	\$ 39,011	\$ 53,756	\$ 55,538	\$ 75,485	\$ 91,575	\$ 92,116	\$ 75,830
Water										
Water Accounts	83,765	82,516	84,348	83,794	83,550	83,643	82,621	80,684	80,806	80,834
Water Amounts Billed (in thousands)	\$ 28,751	\$ 27,077	\$ 31,579	\$ 30,033	\$ 33,125	\$ 31,951	\$ 31,312	\$ 30,056	\$ 29,615	\$ 30,485

* The City of Akron Building Department merged with the County of Summit at the beginning of 2009.

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department

City of Akron, Ohio
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Schedule 20

Function/Program	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Police										
Number of Uniformed Police Officers	470	457	443	406	412	412	450	445	453	435
Number of Districts	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Fire										
Number of Firefighters and Officers	382	317	350	329	325	360	349	349	328	353
Number of Stations	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Parks and Recreation										
City Park System (in acres)	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
City Owned/Operated Golf Courses	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Water										
Miles of Pipe	1,221	1,223	1,223	1,225	1,225	1,226	1,226	1,228	1,230	1,231
Average Daily Pumpage										
(in millions of gallons)	37	34	34	35	35	34	34	34	34	34
Distribution-Storage Reservoirs	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sewer										
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	649	680	680	681	681	685	672	678	678	686
Storm Sewers (miles)	382	382	382	382	382	382	374	361	361	369
Storm and Combined Sewer Inlets (miles)	309	309	309	309	309	309	303	309	309	298
Pump Stations	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	37
Other Public Works										
Oil Wells	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Parking Decks	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

Source: City of Akron, Ohio Finance Department